

# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.2

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &  
service delivery](#)



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Elsabé Rossouw  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5534  
Electronic submissions:  
lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za  
or  
For registered users using the LG Upload Portal

## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year: 2018/19

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

**LGDB Export**

**Name Votes & Sub-Votes**

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

<b>Executive and Council</b>		
Council Administration	1.1 - Council Administration	1.1 - Council Administration
Internal Audit	1.2 - Internal Audit	1.2 - Internal Audit
Municipal Manager	1.3 - Municipal Manager	1.3 - Municipal Manager
Council Support	1.4 - Council Support	1.4 - Council Support
Shared Services	1.5 - Shared Services	1.5 - Shared Services
Strategic Services	1.6 - Strategic Services	1.6 - Strategic Services
Town Planning	1.7 - Town Planning	1.7 - Town Planning
Socio & Economic Development	1.8 - Socio & Economic Development	1.8 - Socio & Economic Development
Administration	1.9 - Administration	1.9 - Administration
Human Resources & Organisational Development	1.10 - Human Resources & Organisational Development	1.10 - Human Resources & Organisational Development
Tourism	1.11 - Tourism	1.11 - Tourism
<b>Financial Services &amp; ICT</b>		
Budget & Treasury	2.1 - Budget & Treasury	2.1 - Budget & Treasury
Expenditure Management	2.2 - Expenditure Management	2.2 - Expenditure Management
Director: Financial Services & ICT	2.3 - Director: Financial Services & ICT	2.3 - Director: Financial Services & ICT
Revenue Management	2.4 - Revenue Management	2.4 - Revenue Management
Supply Chain Management	2.5 - Supply Chain Management	2.5 - Supply Chain Management
Workshop	2.6 - Workshop	2.6 - Workshop
Information Systems	2.7 - Information Systems	2.7 - Information Systems
[Name of sub-vote]	2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
[Name of sub-vote]	2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
[Name of sub-vote]	2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
<b>Corporate Services</b>		
Administrative Support Services	3.1 - Administrative Support Services	3.1 - Administrative Support Services
Building Control	3.2 - Building Control	3.2 - Building Control
Client Services	3.3 - Client Services	3.3 - Client Services
Corporate Services	3.4 - Corporate Services	3.4 - Corporate Services
Human Resources	3.5 - Human Resources	3.5 - Human Resources
Information Technology	3.6 - Information Technology	3.6 - Information Technology
Town Planning	3.7 - Town Planning	3.7 - Town Planning
[Name of sub-vote]	3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
[Name of sub-vote]	3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
[Name of sub-vote]	3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
<b>Management Services</b>		
Director: Management Services	4.1 - Director: Management Services	4.1 - Director: Management Services
Beaches & Holiday Resorts	4.2 - Beaches & Holiday Resorts	4.2 - Beaches & Holiday Resorts
Buildings and Commonage	4.3 - Buildings and Commonage	4.3 - Buildings and Commonage
Cemetery	4.4 - Cemetery	4.4 - Cemetery
Environmental Services	4.5 - Environmental Services	4.5 - Environmental Services
Human Settlements	4.6 - Human Settlements	4.6 - Human Settlements
Library Services	4.7 - Library Services	4.7 - Library Services
Parks and Sports Facilities	4.8 - Parks and Sports Facilities	4.8 - Parks and Sports Facilities
Protective Services	4.9 - Protective Services	4.9 - Protective Services
Public Services	4.10 - Public Services	4.10 - Public Services
Social Development	4.11 - Social Development	4.11 - Social Development
Traffic & Law Enforcement	4.12 - Traffic & Law Enforcement	4.12 - Traffic & Law Enforcement
Traffic Licencing & Vehicle Testing Station	4.13 - Traffic Licencing & Vehicle Testing Station	4.13 - Traffic Licencing & Vehicle Testing Station
<b>Engineering Services</b>		
Director: Engineering Services	5.1 - Director: Engineering Services	5.1 - Director: Engineering Services
Sewerage Services	5.2 - Sewerage Services	5.2 - Sewerage Services
Refuse Removal Services	5.3 - Refuse Removal Services	5.3 - Refuse Removal Services
Streets & Stormwater	5.4 - Streets & Stormwater	5.4 - Streets & Stormwater
Water	5.5 - Water	5.5 - Water
Workshop	5.6 - Workshop	5.6 - Workshop
Building Control	5.7 - Building Control	5.7 - Building Control
Electricity Services	5.8 - Electricity Services	5.8 - Electricity Services
PMU Unit	5.9 - PMU Unit	5.9 - PMU Unit
Air Quality	5.10 - Air Quality	5.10 - Air Quality

**WC033 Cape Agulhas - Contact Information**

**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

**Municipality** WC033 Cape Agulhas

**Grade** 2

*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*

**Province** WC WESTERN CAPE

**Web Address**

**e-mail Address**

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

**Postal address:**

P.O. Box 51

City / Town BREDASDORP

Postal Code 7280

**Street address**

Building Cape Agulhas Municipality

Street No. & Name 1 Dirkie Uys Street

City / Town BREDASDORP

Postal Code 7280

**General Contacts**

Telephone number (028) 425 5500

Fax number (028) 425 1019

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

**Speaker:**

ID Number

Title Mr

Name J Nieuwoudt

Telephone number (028) 425 5523

Cell number 0829055057

Fax number (028) 4251019

E-mail address johanN@capeagulhas.gov.za

**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

**Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number

Title Mr

Name P Swart

Telephone number (028) 425 5513

Cell number 072 359 2015

Fax number (028) 425 1019

E-mail address paulS@capeagulhas.gov.za

**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number

Title Mr

Name W Arendse

Telephone number (028) 425 5515

Cell number 081 849 0950

Fax number (028) 425 1019

E-mail address willemA@capeagulhas.gov.za

**Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number

Title Mrs

Name Zukiswa Tunisi

Telephone number (028) 425 5507

Cell number 083 529 0055

Fax number (028) 425 1019

E-mail address zukiswaT@capeagulhas.gov.za

**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number

Title Mr

Name P Valentine

Telephone number (028) 425 5533

Cell number 083 562 5836

Fax number (028) 425 1019

E-mail address pauIV@capeagulhas.gov.za

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

**Municipal Manager:**

ID Number

Title Mr

Name Dean O'Neill

Telephone number (028) 425 5505

Cell number 076 911 6497

Fax number (028) 425 1019

E-mail address deanO@capeagulhas.gov.za

**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**

ID Number

Title Mrs

Name E Zieff

Telephone number (028) 425 5504

Cell number 084 515 8495

Fax number (028) 425 1019

E-mail address elsabeZ@capeagulhas.gov.za

**Chief Financial Officer**

ID Number

Title Mr

Name H van Biljon

Telephone number (028) 4255503

Cell number 082 806 7887

Fax number (028) 425 1019

E-mail address hannesV@capeagulhas.gov.za

**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**

ID Number

Title Mr

Name R Morkel

Telephone number (028) 425 5701

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address rugayam@capeagulhas.gov.za

**Official responsible for submitting financial information**

ID Number

Title Mr

Name S Stanley

Telephone number (028) 425 5578

Cell number 082 580 6200

Fax number (028) 425 1019

E-mail address shauns@capeagulhas.gov.za

**Official responsible for submitting financial information**

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address



**WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)**

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>99,868</b>	<b>86,974</b>	<b>94,006</b>	<b>105,419</b>	<b>107,369</b>	<b>107,369</b>	<b>118,609</b>	<b>123,078</b>	<b>131,142</b>
Executive and council		12,873	12,945	14,205	25,190	25,190	25,190	27,606	29,861	32,338
Finance and administration		86,994	74,028	79,801	80,229	82,179	82,179	91,003	93,217	98,804
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>10,602</b>	<b>10,565</b>	<b>12,625</b>	<b>34,571</b>	<b>42,571</b>	<b>42,571</b>	<b>50,257</b>	<b>65,829</b>	<b>63,815</b>
Community and social services		5,150	4,887	6,228	7,023	6,023	6,023	8,679	8,592	7,950
Sport and recreation		5,452	5,678	6,397	7,098	7,098	7,098	6,893	6,887	7,325
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	20,450	29,450	29,450	34,685	50,350	48,540
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>6,269</b>	<b>11,176</b>	<b>10,407</b>	<b>12,731</b>	<b>13,140</b>	<b>13,140</b>	<b>13,900</b>	<b>14,530</b>	<b>15,454</b>
Planning and development		923	1,297	1,213	874	1,283	1,283	1,364	1,451	1,543
Road transport		5,345	9,878	9,194	11,857	11,857	11,857	12,536	13,079	13,911
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>121,205</b>	<b>137,340</b>	<b>153,390</b>	<b>154,014</b>	<b>154,464</b>	<b>154,464</b>	<b>170,876</b>	<b>187,596</b>	<b>200,259</b>
Energy sources		77,394	89,128	99,573	104,438	104,438	104,438	118,012	130,014	137,478
Water management		20,690	22,384	25,162	24,344	24,544	24,544	25,949	28,200	30,675
Waste water management		9,769	10,459	11,672	9,508	9,508	9,508	10,148	11,095	12,140
Waste management		13,352	15,369	16,983	15,723	15,973	15,973	16,766	18,288	19,966
<b>Other</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	<b>237,944</b>	<b>246,054</b>	<b>270,427</b>	<b>306,734</b>	<b>317,544</b>	<b>317,544</b>	<b>353,642</b>	<b>391,032</b>	<b>410,669</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>96,581</b>	<b>78,362</b>	<b>85,393</b>	<b>89,598</b>	<b>90,842</b>	<b>90,842</b>	<b>93,678</b>	<b>97,887</b>	<b>103,346</b>
Executive and council		14,791	11,556	12,857	14,383	14,448	14,448	15,002	15,569	16,340
Finance and administration		81,789	65,619	71,162	73,628	74,800	74,800	76,963	80,569	85,135
Internal audit		-	1,187	1,374	1,587	1,594	1,594	1,714	1,749	1,871
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>12,410</b>	<b>17,394</b>	<b>19,035</b>	<b>45,318</b>	<b>53,448</b>	<b>53,448</b>	<b>62,938</b>	<b>79,004</b>	<b>77,954</b>
Community and social services		4,223	6,858	7,534	12,217	11,337	11,337	13,780	13,889	13,638
Sport and recreation		8,170	9,311	9,956	10,956	10,958	10,958	12,303	12,458	13,299
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		17	1,225	1,544	22,145	31,152	31,152	36,855	52,658	51,017
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>24,085</b>	<b>30,492</b>	<b>36,003</b>	<b>39,708</b>	<b>40,113</b>	<b>40,113</b>	<b>41,953</b>	<b>44,924</b>	<b>47,603</b>
Planning and development		3,497	7,211	8,346	8,908	8,944	8,944	8,610	9,320	9,945
Road transport		20,589	23,281	27,657	30,800	31,169	31,169	33,267	35,299	37,545
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	77	305	113
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>100,258</b>	<b>115,696</b>	<b>127,274</b>	<b>134,297</b>	<b>136,062</b>	<b>136,062</b>	<b>151,175</b>	<b>161,118</b>	<b>172,317</b>
Energy sources		65,987	76,724	83,915	88,085	88,063	88,063	99,944	106,918	114,974
Water management		14,349	15,174	16,245	16,834	18,182	18,182	18,968	20,149	21,376
Waste water management		8,297	8,849	10,070	10,311	10,497	10,497	11,245	11,851	12,476
Waste management		11,626	14,949	17,043	19,067	19,319	19,319	21,018	22,201	23,491
<b>Other</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	710	764	821
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>233,335</b>	<b>241,944</b>	<b>267,704</b>	<b>308,922</b>	<b>320,464</b>	<b>320,464</b>	<b>350,454</b>	<b>383,697</b>	<b>402,041</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>4,608</b>	<b>4,110</b>	<b>2,723</b>	<b>(2,187)</b>	<b>(2,921)</b>	<b>(2,921)</b>	<b>3,188</b>	<b>7,335</b>	<b>8,628</b>



WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
Road and Traffic Regulation		2,287	2,541	2,725	2,419	2,419	2,419	2,702	2,736	2,910
Roads		40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>121,205</b>	<b>137,340</b>	<b>153,390</b>	<b>154,014</b>	<b>154,464</b>	<b>154,464</b>	<b>170,876</b>	<b>187,596</b>	<b>200,259</b>
Energy sources		77,394	89,128	99,573	104,438	104,438	104,438	118,012	130,014	137,478
Electricity		77,394	89,128	99,573	104,438	104,438	104,438	113,012	125,014	132,478
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		20,690	22,384	25,162	24,344	24,544	24,544	25,949	28,200	30,675
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		20,690	22,384	25,162	24,344	24,544	24,544	25,949	28,200	30,675
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		9,769	10,459	11,672	9,508	9,508	9,508	10,148	11,095	12,140
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		9,769	10,459	11,672	9,508	9,508	9,508	10,148	11,095	12,140
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		13,352	15,369	16,983	15,723	15,973	15,973	16,766	18,288	19,966
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	250	250	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		13,352	15,369	16,983	15,723	15,723	15,723	16,766	18,288	19,966
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>237,944</b>	<b>246,054</b>	<b>270,427</b>	<b>306,734</b>	<b>317,544</b>	<b>317,544</b>	<b>353,642</b>	<b>391,032</b>	<b>410,669</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>96,581</b>	<b>78,362</b>	<b>85,393</b>	<b>89,598</b>	<b>90,842</b>	<b>90,842</b>	<b>93,678</b>	<b>97,887</b>	<b>103,346</b>
Executive and council		14,791	11,556	12,857	14,383	14,448	14,448	15,002	15,569	16,340
Mayor and Council		7,369	9,184	10,342	11,515	11,515	11,515	11,239	11,611	12,173
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		7,422	2,372	2,516	2,868	2,934	2,934	3,763	3,958	4,167
Finance and administration		81,789	65,619	71,162	73,628	74,800	74,800	76,963	80,569	85,135
Administrative and Corporate Support		57,614	17,995	18,454	20,521	21,169	21,169	20,423	19,945	20,756
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and Treasury Office		8,274	15,715	15,310	15,107	15,118	15,118	16,006	16,957	17,962
Finance		1,639	14,089	16,514	16,008	16,427	16,427	16,812	17,947	18,803
Fleet Management		863	1,066	1,163	1,247	1,255	1,255	1,591	1,702	1,816
Human Resources		6,352	5,477	6,318	9,066	9,495	9,495	8,659	9,137	9,791
Information Technology		4,476	2,806	3,629	4,639	4,266	4,266	5,253	6,110	6,617
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	3,217	3,316	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		2,571	2,896	3,860	4,127	4,142	4,142	4,298	4,584	4,880
Risk Management		-	130	194	262	262	262	573	569	608
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	2,228	2,403	2,651	2,666	2,666	3,349	3,620	3,902
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	1,187	1,374	1,587	1,594	1,594	1,714	1,749	1,871
Governance Function		-	1,187	1,374	1,587	1,594	1,594	1,714	1,749	1,871
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>12,410</b>	<b>17,394</b>	<b>19,035</b>	<b>45,318</b>	<b>53,448</b>	<b>53,448</b>	<b>62,938</b>	<b>79,004</b>	<b>77,954</b>
Community and social services		4,223	6,858	7,534	12,217	11,337	11,337	13,780	13,889	13,638
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		346	622	540	779	857	857	944	977	1,022
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	301	575	717	697	697	858	850	910
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		3,876	4,175	4,632	5,168	5,183	5,183	6,719	5,860	6,211
Literacy Programmes		-	1,760	1,788	5,554	4,601	4,601	5,259	6,202	5,495
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		8,170	9,311	9,956	10,956	10,958	10,958	12,303	12,458	13,299
Beaches and Jetties		4,673	5,342	5,942	6,712	6,713	6,713	6,934	6,894	7,321



WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		2,938	3,969	4,015	4,244	4,245	4,245	5,369	5,564	5,978
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		559	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		17	1,225	1,544	22,145	31,152	31,152	36,855	52,658	51,017
Housing		17	1,225	1,544	22,145	31,152	31,152	36,855	52,658	51,017
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>24,085</b>	<b>30,492</b>	<b>36,003</b>	<b>39,708</b>	<b>40,113</b>	<b>40,113</b>	<b>41,953</b>	<b>44,924</b>	<b>47,603</b>
Planning and development		3,497	7,211	8,346	8,908	8,944	8,944	8,610	9,320	9,945
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	2,217	2,286	2,520	2,546	2,546	2,713	2,903	3,099
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		3,497	4,994	6,061	6,388	6,398	6,398	5,897	6,417	6,845
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		20,589	23,281	27,657	30,800	31,169	31,169	33,267	35,299	37,545
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		6,319	9,303	10,826	12,500	12,852	12,852	14,425	15,135	16,056
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		2,586	2,335	2,897	3,271	3,288	3,288	3,602	3,874	4,157
Roads		11,684	11,643	13,933	15,030	15,030	15,030	15,240	16,290	17,333
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	77	305	113
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	77	305	113
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>100,258</b>	<b>115,696</b>	<b>127,274</b>	<b>134,297</b>	<b>136,062</b>	<b>136,062</b>	<b>151,175</b>	<b>161,118</b>	<b>172,317</b>
Energy sources		65,987	76,724	83,915	88,085	88,063	88,063	99,944	106,918	114,974
Electricity		65,987	76,724	83,915	87,898	87,876	87,876	94,722	101,677	109,714
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	187	187	187	5,223	5,241	5,260
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		14,349	15,174	16,245	16,834	18,182	18,182	18,968	20,149	21,376
Water Treatment		-	-	-	2,774	3,118	3,118	3,234	3,412	3,599
Water Distribution		14,349	15,174	16,245	13,741	14,746	14,746	15,400	16,384	17,404
Water Storage		-	-	-	318	318	318	335	353	373
Waste water management		8,297	8,849	10,070	10,311	10,497	10,497	11,245	11,851	12,476
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		8,297	8,849	10,070	8,772	8,902	8,902	9,394	9,898	10,416
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	1,539	1,594	1,594	1,850	1,952	2,060
Waste management		11,626	14,949	17,043	19,067	19,319	19,319	21,018	22,201	23,491
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	8,876	9,126	9,126	9,882	10,433	11,012
Solid Waste Removal		11,626	14,949	17,043	10,191	10,194	10,194	11,136	11,768	12,479
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>710</b>	<b>764</b>	<b>821</b>
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	710	764	821
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>233,335</b>	<b>241,944</b>	<b>267,704</b>	<b>308,922</b>	<b>320,464</b>	<b>320,464</b>	<b>350,454</b>	<b>383,697</b>	<b>402,041</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>4,608</b>	<b>4,110</b>	<b>2,723</b>	<b>(2,187)</b>	<b>(2,921)</b>	<b>(2,921)</b>	<b>3,188</b>	<b>7,335</b>	<b>8,628</b>

**WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		14,829	13,680	15,054	28,496	27,796	27,796	30,803	34,019	35,640
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		48,012	60,456	66,814	66,723	68,373	68,373	78,166	80,671	85,788
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		955	2,241	2,490	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Management Services		41,824	20,664	21,919	45,214	54,214	54,214	61,445	76,595	76,395
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		132,324	149,013	164,150	166,301	167,161	167,161	183,227	199,748	212,846
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>237,944</b>	<b>246,054</b>	<b>270,427</b>	<b>306,734</b>	<b>317,544</b>	<b>317,544</b>	<b>353,642</b>	<b>391,032</b>	<b>410,669</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		21,144	20,567	23,029	41,823	41,562	41,562	42,994	45,846	47,546
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		32,547	42,083	45,262	47,136	47,669	47,669	50,710	54,339	57,124
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		14,659	14,490	15,784	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Management Services		50,454	34,557	39,437	63,866	73,347	73,347	84,039	100,173	101,574
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		114,531	130,248	144,192	156,097	157,886	157,886	172,712	183,339	195,796
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>233,335</b>	<b>241,944</b>	<b>267,704</b>	<b>308,922</b>	<b>320,464</b>	<b>320,464</b>	<b>350,454</b>	<b>383,697</b>	<b>402,041</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>4,608</b>	<b>4,110</b>	<b>2,723</b>	<b>(2,187)</b>	<b>(2,921)</b>	<b>(2,921)</b>	<b>3,188</b>	<b>7,335</b>	<b>8,628</b>

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>										
<b>Vote 1 - Executive and Council</b>	1	14,829	13,680	15,054	28,496	27,796	27,796	30,803	34,019	35,640
1.1 - Council Administration		12,109	12,945	14,205	25,190	25,190	25,190	27,606	29,861	32,338
1.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Municipal Manager		764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Council Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Strategic Services		-	307	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Town Planning		-	-	-	270	270	270	287	305	324
1.8 - Socio & Economic Development		-	-	-	1,322	322	322	1,463	2,436	1,462
1.9 - Administration		-	-	-	1,714	1,714	1,714	1,309	1,417	1,516
1.10 - Human Resources & Organisational Development		1,956	428	849	-	300	300	138	-	-
1.11 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Financial Services &amp; ICT</b>		48,012	60,456	66,814	66,723	68,373	68,373	78,166	80,671	85,788
2.1 - Budget & Treasury		-	3,632	5,202	500	1,700	1,700	7,800	4,700	4,000
2.2 - Expenditure Management		-	2,207	2,315	2,255	2,255	2,255	2,487	2,600	2,765
2.3 - Director: Financial Services & ICT		5,033	2,632	1,843	1,790	2,240	2,240	1,910	1,880	1,550
2.4 - Revenue Management		42,977	51,948	57,417	62,146	62,146	62,146	65,936	71,455	77,435
2.5 - Supply Chain Management		-	38	38	32	32	32	34	36	38
2.6 - Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Information Systems		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>		955	2,241	2,490	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Administrative Support Services		-	1,251	1,277	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Building Control		-	-	794	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Client Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Corporate Services		31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Town Planning		923	990	419	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Management Services</b>		41,824	20,664	21,919	45,214	54,214	54,214	61,445	76,595	76,395
4.1 - Director: Management Services		24,947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Beaches & Holiday Resorts		5,188	5,456	6,203	6,364	6,364	6,364	6,579	6,848	7,284
4.3 - Buildings and Commonage		969	121	101	109	109	109	116	123	131
4.4 - Cemetery		-	57	66	46	46	46	49	52	56
4.5 - Environmental Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Human Settlements		-	-	-	20,450	29,450	29,450	34,685	50,350	48,540
4.7 - Library Services		5,150	4,347	5,616	5,654	5,654	5,654	7,166	6,103	6,432
4.8 - Parks and Sports Facilities		264	222	195	734	734	734	314	39	41
4.9 - Protective Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Public Services		-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - Social Development		-	482	546	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.12 - Traffic & Law Enforcement		3,019	7,337	6,469	9,438	9,438	9,438	9,834	10,343	11,001
4.13 - Traffic Licencing & Vehicle Testing Station		2,287	2,541	2,725	2,419	2,419	2,419	2,702	2,736	2,910
<b>Vote 5 - Engineering Services</b>		132,324	149,013	164,150	166,301	167,161	167,161	183,227	199,748	212,846
5.1 - Director: Engineering Services		11,079	11,673	10,761	11,683	11,683	11,683	11,273	11,006	11,369
5.2 - Sewerage Services		9,769	10,459	11,672	9,508	9,508	9,508	10,148	11,095	12,140
5.3 - Refuse Removal Services		13,352	15,369	16,983	15,723	15,973	15,973	16,766	18,288	19,966
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater		40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Water		20,690	22,384	25,162	24,344	24,544	24,544	25,949	28,200	30,675
5.6 - Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Building Control		-	-	-	604	1,014	1,014	1,078	1,146	1,218
5.8 - Electricity Services		77,394	89,128	99,573	104,438	104,438	104,438	118,012	130,014	137,478
5.9 - PMU Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Air Quality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	237,944	246,054	270,427	306,734	317,544	317,544	353,642	391,032	410,669

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - Executive and Council</b>		21,144	20,567	23,029	41,823	41,562	41,562	42,994	45,846	47,546
1.1 - Council Administration		7,369	8,591	9,718	10,574	10,576	10,576	10,405	10,762	11,199
1.2 - Internal Audit		-	1,187	1,374	1,587	1,594	1,594	1,714	1,749	1,871
1.3 - Municipal Manager		7,422	2,372	2,516	2,868	2,934	2,934	3,763	3,958	4,167
1.4 - Council Support		-	593	623	941	939	939	834	848	974
1.5 - Shared Services		-	130	194	262	262	262	573	569	608
1.6 - Strategic Services		-	2,217	2,286	2,520	2,546	2,546	2,713	2,903	3,093
1.7 - Town Planning		-	-	-	3,394	3,397	3,397	3,087	3,269	3,463
1.8 - Socio & Economic Development		-	-	-	5,554	4,601	4,601	5,259	6,202	5,495
1.9 - Administration		-	-	-	5,056	5,220	5,220	5,278	5,684	6,058
1.10 - Human Resources & Organisational Development		6,352	5,477	6,318	9,066	9,495	9,495	8,659	9,137	9,791
1.11 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	710	764	821
<b>Vote 2 - Financial Services &amp; ICT</b>		32,547	42,083	45,262	47,136	47,669	47,669	50,710	54,339	57,124
2.1 - Budget & Treasury		8,274	15,715	15,310	15,107	15,118	15,118	16,006	16,957	17,962
2.2 - Expenditure Management		-	3,127	3,453	3,365	3,425	3,425	3,591	3,807	4,039
2.3 - Director: Financial Services & ICT		17,295	6,179	6,243	7,485	7,937	7,937	7,699	8,004	8,024
2.4 - Revenue Management		1,639	10,962	13,061	12,643	13,002	13,002	13,221	14,140	14,764
2.5 - Supply Chain Management		-	2,228	2,403	2,651	2,666	2,666	3,349	3,620	3,902
2.6 - Workshop		863	1,066	1,163	1,247	1,255	1,255	1,591	1,702	1,816
2.7 - Information Systems		4,476	2,806	3,629	4,639	4,266	4,266	5,253	6,110	6,617
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>		14,659	14,490	15,784	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Administrative Support Services		-	4,708	4,786	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Building Control		-	-	2,464	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Client Services		-	3,217	3,316	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Corporate Services		11,162	1,570	1,622	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Town Planning		3,497	4,994	3,597	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Management Services</b>		50,454	34,557	39,437	63,866	73,347	73,347	84,039	100,173	101,574
4.1 - Director: Management Services		26,568	1,722	1,665	2,952	2,963	2,963	2,674	2,318	2,469
4.2 - Beaches & Holiday Resorts		4,673	5,342	5,942	6,712	6,713	6,713	6,934	6,894	7,321
4.3 - Buildings and Commonage		2,571	2,896	3,860	4,127	4,142	4,142	4,298	4,584	4,880
4.4 - Cemetery		-	301	575	717	697	697	858	850	910
4.5 - Environmental Services		346	622	540	779	857	857	944	977	1,022
4.6 - Human Settlements		17	1,225	1,544	22,145	31,152	31,152	36,855	52,658	51,017
4.7 - Library Services		3,876	4,175	4,632	5,168	5,183	5,183	6,719	5,860	6,211
4.8 - Parks and Sports Facilities		3,497	3,969	4,015	4,244	4,245	4,245	5,369	5,564	5,978
4.9 - Protective Services		-	1,288	1,732	2,874	3,209	3,209	3,494	3,632	3,778
4.10 - Public Services		-	906	1,154	1,251	1,255	1,255	1,361	1,461	1,554
4.11 - Social Development		-	1,760	1,788	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.12 - Traffic & Law Enforcement		6,319	8,015	9,094	9,626	9,643	9,643	10,932	11,503	12,278
4.13 - Traffic Licencing & Vehicle Testing Station		2,586	2,335	2,897	3,271	3,288	3,288	3,602	3,874	4,157
<b>Vote 5 - Engineering Services</b>		114,531	130,248	144,192	156,097	157,886	157,886	172,712	183,339	195,796
5.1 - Director: Engineering Services		2,589	2,909	2,986	3,119	3,134	3,134	3,033	2,067	2,204
5.2 - Sewerage Services		8,297	8,849	10,070	10,311	10,497	10,497	11,245	11,851	12,476
5.3 - Refuse Removal Services		11,626	14,949	17,043	19,067	19,319	19,319	21,018	22,201	23,491
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater		11,684	11,643	13,933	15,030	15,030	15,030	15,240	16,290	17,333
5.5 - Water		14,349	15,174	16,245	16,834	18,182	18,182	18,968	20,149	21,376
5.6 - Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Building Control		-	-	-	2,994	3,001	3,001	2,810	3,148	3,383
5.8 - Electricity Services		65,987	76,724	83,915	88,085	88,063	88,063	99,944	106,918	114,974
5.9 - PMU Unit		-	-	-	658	659	659	378	411	447
5.10 - Air Quality		-	-	-	-	-	-	77	305	113
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	233,335	241,944	267,704	308,922	320,464	320,464	350,454	383,697	402,041
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	4,608	4,110	2,723	(2,187)	(2,921)	(2,921)	3,188	7,335	8,628

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	2	42,895	49,931	54,802	60,143	60,143	60,143	60,143	63,981	69,363	75,197
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	74,633	85,551	95,090	103,306	103,306	103,306	103,306	110,871	119,741	129,113
Service charges - water revenue	2	19,004	19,424	21,719	24,342	24,342	24,342	24,342	25,946	28,197	30,671
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	6,508	8,152	8,959	9,486	9,486	9,486	9,486	10,125	11,069	12,112
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	9,290	12,142	13,349	15,723	15,723	15,723	15,723	16,766	18,288	19,966
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		5,981	6,441	7,787	2,056	2,056	2,056	2,056	1,710	1,844	1,971
Interest earned - external investments		1,849	1,907	2,131	2,060	2,060	2,060	2,060	2,286	2,381	2,532
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		996	1,169	1,564	1,496	1,496	1,496	1,496	1,591	1,703	1,823
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		3,049	7,308	6,418	9,271	9,271	9,271	9,271	9,854	10,486	11,153
Licences and permits		1,077	1,019	1,109	61	61	61	61	64	69	73
Agency services		1,382	1,520	1,615	2,419	2,419	2,419	2,419	2,572	2,736	2,910
Transfers and subsidies		50,234	30,086	33,735	55,134	64,365	64,365	64,365	79,150	94,306	95,158
Other revenue	2	3,189	3,757	10,438	7,769	8,179	8,179	8,179	8,514	9,058	9,638
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	3,632	12	500	1,700	1,700	1,700	7,800	4,700	4,000
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>220,088</b>	<b>232,037</b>	<b>258,727</b>	<b>293,765</b>	<b>304,606</b>	<b>304,606</b>	<b>304,606</b>	<b>341,231</b>	<b>373,940</b>	<b>396,316</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>											
Employee related costs	2	81,687	98,350	107,353	117,179	117,026	117,026	117,026	123,373	131,658	140,553
Remuneration of councillors		3,452	3,625	4,743	5,145	5,145	5,145	5,145	5,514	5,718	5,987
Debt impairment	3	6,000	8,222	10,596	7,833	7,833	7,833	7,833	9,339	9,905	10,507
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	10,128	10,724	11,020	11,440	11,440	11,440	11,440	11,922	12,577	13,269
Finance charges		4,731	7,636	9,307	8,964	9,007	9,007	9,007	9,439	9,958	10,508
Bulk purchases	2	57,447	66,953	73,082	76,678	76,798	76,798	76,798	82,398	88,571	95,649
Other materials	8	-	-	-	39,250	49,989	49,989	49,989	57,778	74,750	74,351
Contracted services		8,970	9,353	13,026	18,208	18,483	18,483	18,483	24,189	21,761	21,017
Transfers and subsidies		1,266	1,491	1,465	2,763	2,763	2,763	2,763	1,920	1,982	2,048
Other expenditure	4, 5	59,119	35,242	36,424	21,461	21,981	21,981	21,981	24,584	26,817	28,153
Loss on disposal of PPE		535	349	689	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>233,335</b>	<b>241,944</b>	<b>267,704</b>	<b>308,922</b>	<b>320,464</b>	<b>320,464</b>	<b>320,464</b>	<b>350,454</b>	<b>383,697</b>	<b>402,041</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		(13,248)	(9,908)	(8,977)	(15,157)	(15,859)	(15,859)	(15,859)	(9,223)	(9,757)	(5,724)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		17,856	12,899	10,816	12,969	12,938	12,938	12,938	12,281	17,092	14,353
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	6	-	1,119	885	-	-	-	-	130	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>4,608</b>	<b>4,110</b>	<b>2,723</b>	<b>(2,187)</b>	<b>(2,921)</b>	<b>(2,921)</b>	<b>(2,921)</b>	<b>3,188</b>	<b>7,335</b>	<b>8,628</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>4,608</b>	<b>4,110</b>	<b>2,723</b>	<b>(2,187)</b>	<b>(2,921)</b>	<b>(2,921)</b>	<b>(2,921)</b>	<b>3,188</b>	<b>7,335</b>	<b>8,628</b>
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>4,608</b>	<b>4,110</b>	<b>2,723</b>	<b>(2,187)</b>	<b>(2,921)</b>	<b>(2,921)</b>	<b>(2,921)</b>	<b>3,188</b>	<b>7,335</b>	<b>8,628</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>4,608</b>	<b>4,110</b>	<b>2,723</b>	<b>(2,187)</b>	<b>(2,921)</b>	<b>(2,921)</b>	<b>(2,921)</b>	<b>3,188</b>	<b>7,335</b>	<b>8,628</b>

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		-	-	2,084	-	-	-	-	1,815	2,595	2,550
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Management Services		108	1,098	-	650	650	650	650	900	150	100
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		994	1,179	-	650	650	650	650	5,465	13,505	14,493
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	<b>1,102</b>	<b>2,277</b>	<b>2,106</b>	<b>1,300</b>	<b>1,300</b>	<b>1,300</b>	<b>1,300</b>	<b>8,180</b>	<b>16,250</b>	<b>17,143</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		72	16	189	855	346	346	346	750	245	55
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		848	25	368	2,505	2,409	2,409	2,409	764	600	405
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1,258	2,053	2,267	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Management Services		6,634	5,568	2,306	2,964	2,477	2,477	2,477	3,551	2,488	1,020
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		49,841	11,646	17,043	20,042	20,928	20,928	20,928	17,701	21,455	13,770
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>58,654</b>	<b>19,308</b>	<b>22,173</b>	<b>26,365</b>	<b>26,160</b>	<b>26,160</b>	<b>26,160</b>	<b>22,766</b>	<b>24,788</b>	<b>15,250</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>59,755</b>	<b>21,585</b>	<b>24,280</b>	<b>27,665</b>	<b>27,460</b>	<b>27,460</b>	<b>27,460</b>	<b>30,946</b>	<b>41,038</b>	<b>32,393</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>2,178</b>	<b>2,094</b>	<b>4,931</b>	<b>2,962</b>	<b>2,871</b>	<b>2,871</b>	<b>2,871</b>	<b>2,861</b>	<b>3,592</b>	<b>2,995</b>
Executive and council		72	16	189	254	254	254	254	47	150	-
Finance and administration		2,106	2,078	4,741	2,708	2,616	2,616	2,616	2,813	3,442	2,995
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>6,742</b>	<b>6,666</b>	<b>2,306</b>	<b>3,664</b>	<b>2,637</b>	<b>2,637</b>	<b>2,637</b>	<b>4,559</b>	<b>2,392</b>	<b>1,080</b>
Community and social services		4,733	4,875	980	803	390	390	390	742	112	180
Sport and recreation		1,987	1,377	1,101	2,861	2,247	2,247	2,247	3,813	2,280	900
Public safety		22	259	225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	155	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>10,094</b>	<b>4,243</b>	<b>8,749</b>	<b>12,359</b>	<b>13,000</b>	<b>13,000</b>	<b>13,000</b>	<b>13,186</b>	<b>11,356</b>	<b>7,525</b>
Planning and development		-	-	1,119	39	27	27	27	47	95	55
Road transport		10,094	4,243	7,630	12,320	12,974	12,974	12,974	13,139	11,261	7,470
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>40,698</b>	<b>8,582</b>	<b>8,294</b>	<b>8,680</b>	<b>8,952</b>	<b>8,952</b>	<b>8,952</b>	<b>10,340</b>	<b>23,699</b>	<b>20,792</b>
Energy sources		2,751	4,020	4,347	2,548	2,548	2,548	2,548	4,924	10,229	11,040
Water management		481	338	2,303	3,255	3,255	3,255	3,255	2,070	4,300	3,280
Waste water management		790	3,974	1,579	877	877	877	877	331	6,171	6,473
Waste management		36,676	250	64	2,000	2,272	2,272	2,272	3,015	3,000	-
<b>Other</b>		<b>42</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>59,755</b>	<b>21,585</b>	<b>24,280</b>	<b>27,665</b>	<b>27,460</b>	<b>27,460</b>	<b>27,460</b>	<b>30,946</b>	<b>41,038</b>	<b>32,393</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		12,615	12,249	10,280	12,108	11,990	11,990	11,990	11,332	15,981	13,173
Provincial Government		5,241	650	536	862	949	949	949	949	1,112	1,180
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	<b>17,856</b>	<b>12,899</b>	<b>10,816</b>	<b>12,969</b>	<b>12,938</b>	<b>12,938</b>	<b>12,938</b>	<b>12,281</b>	<b>17,092</b>	<b>14,353</b>
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	5	<b>-</b>	<b>1,119</b>	<b>885</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	<b>168</b>	<b>2,573</b>	<b>2,620</b>	<b>5,661</b>	<b>5,473</b>	<b>5,473</b>	<b>5,473</b>	<b>7,622</b>	<b>11,398</b>	<b>8,763</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		<b>41,732</b>	<b>4,994</b>	<b>9,959</b>	<b>9,034</b>	<b>9,049</b>	<b>9,049</b>	<b>9,049</b>	<b>10,913</b>	<b>12,548</b>	<b>9,277</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	<b>59,755</b>	<b>21,585</b>	<b>24,280</b>	<b>27,665</b>	<b>27,460</b>	<b>27,460</b>	<b>27,460</b>	<b>30,946</b>	<b>41,038</b>	<b>32,393</b>

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2										
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>											
<b>Vote 1 - Executive and Council</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Council Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Socio & Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - Human Resources & Organisational Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.11 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Financial Services &amp; ICT</b>		-	-	2,084	-	-	-	-	1,815	2,595	2,550
2.1 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Expenditure Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Director: Financial Services & ICT		-	-	2,084	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Information Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,815	2,595	2,550
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>		-	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Administrative Support Services		-	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Building Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Client Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Town Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Management Services</b>		108	1,098	-	650	650	650	650	900	150	100
4.1 - Director: Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Beaches & Holiday Resorts		108	1,098	-	650	650	650	650	900	150	100
4.3 - Buildings and Commonage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Cemetery		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Environmental Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Human Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Library Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Parks and Sports Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Protective Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Public Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.11 - Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.12 - Traffic & Law Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.13 - Traffic Licencing & Vehicle Testing Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Engineering Services</b>		994	1,179	-	650	650	650	650	5,465	13,505	14,493
5.1 - Director: Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sewerage Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Refuse Removal Services		-	198	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	2,000	-
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater		91	980	-	400	400	400	400	250	5,890	5,120
5.5 - Water		364	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	2,000	3,000
5.6 - Workshop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Building Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Electricity Services		539	-	-	250	250	250	250	1,215	3,615	6,373
5.9 - PMU Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Air Quality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>1,102</b>	<b>2,277</b>	<b>2,106</b>	<b>1,300</b>	<b>1,300</b>	<b>1,300</b>	<b>1,300</b>	<b>8,180</b>	<b>16,250</b>	<b>17,143</b>





WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2										
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		72	16	189	855	346	346	346	750	245	55
1.1 - Council Administration		-	16	35	254	254	254	254	3	150	-
1.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	2	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
1.3 - Municipal Manager		72	-	-	-	-	-	-	44	-	-
1.4 - Council Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Shared Services		-	-	-	-	4	4	4	-	-	-
1.6 - Strategic Services		-	-	152	27	27	27	27	17	5	5
1.7 - Town Planning		-	-	-	13	-	-	-	30	90	50
1.8 - Socio & Economic Development		-	-	-	522	22	22	22	531	-	-
1.9 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124	-	-
1.10 - Human Resources & Organisational Development		-	-	-	40	40	40	40	-	-	-
1.11 - Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Financial Services &amp; ICT</b>		<b>848</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>368</b>	<b>2,505</b>	<b>2,409</b>	<b>2,409</b>	<b>2,409</b>	<b>764</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>405</b>
2.1 - Budget & Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Expenditure Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Director: Financial Services & ICT		848	-	-	1,150	1,150	1,150	1,150	250	-	-
2.4 - Revenue Management		-	13	363	4	4	4	4	13	-	-
2.5 - Supply Chain Management		-	13	5	7	7	7	7	15	-	-
2.6 - Workshop		-	-	-	40	40	40	40	-	-	-
2.7 - Information Systems		-	-	-	1,304	1,209	1,209	1,209	486	600	405
<b>Vote 3 - Corporate Services</b>		<b>1,258</b>	<b>2,053</b>	<b>2,267</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
3.1 - Administrative Support Services		-	82	191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Building Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Client Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Corporate Services		1,258	320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Human Resources		-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Information Technology		-	1,646	2,066	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Town Planning		-	5	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Management Services</b>		<b>6,634</b>	<b>5,568</b>	<b>2,306</b>	<b>2,964</b>	<b>2,477</b>	<b>2,477</b>	<b>2,477</b>	<b>3,551</b>	<b>2,488</b>	<b>1,020</b>
4.1 - Director: Management Services		3,666	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Beaches & Holiday Resorts		10	263	1,073	385	385	385	385	530	120	-
4.3 - Buildings and Commonage		-	4,546	316	151	151	151	151	100	237	40
4.4 - Cemetery		-	10	-	120	120	120	120	120	-	-
4.5 - Environmental Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Human Settlements		-	155	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
4.7 - Library Services		1,067	10	430	162	249	249	249	91	112	180
4.8 - Parks and Sports Facilities		1,870	16	28	1,826	1,212	1,212	1,212	2,383	2,010	800
4.9 - Protective Services		-	-	103	83	83	83	83	100	-	-
4.10 - Public Services		-	119	7	13	13	13	13	10	10	-
4.11 - Social Development		-	189	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.12 - Traffic & Law Enforcement		-	259	3	180	220	220	220	-	-	-
4.13 - Traffic Licencing & Vehicle Testing Station		22	-	223	45	45	45	45	213	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Engineering Services</b>		<b>49,841</b>	<b>11,646</b>	<b>17,043</b>	<b>20,042</b>	<b>20,928</b>	<b>20,928</b>	<b>20,928</b>	<b>17,701</b>	<b>21,455</b>	<b>13,770</b>
5.1 - Director: Engineering Services		42	-	1,039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sewerage Services		790	6,044	1,579	877	877	877	877	331	6,171	6,473
5.3 - Refuse Removal Services		36,676	52	64	2,000	2,272	2,272	2,272	15	1,000	-
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater		10,003	1,193	7,630	11,612	12,226	12,226	12,226	12,576	5,371	2,350
5.5 - Water		117	338	2,303	3,255	3,255	3,255	3,255	1,070	2,300	280
5.6 - Workshop		-	-	79	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Building Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Electricity Services		2,213	4,020	4,347	2,298	2,298	2,298	2,298	3,709	6,614	4,667
5.9 - PMU Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Air Quality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>58,654</b>	<b>19,308</b>	<b>22,173</b>	<b>26,365</b>	<b>26,160</b>	<b>26,160</b>	<b>26,160</b>	<b>22,766</b>	<b>24,788</b>	<b>15,250</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>59,755</b>	<b>21,585</b>	<b>24,280</b>	<b>27,665</b>	<b>27,460</b>	<b>27,460</b>	<b>27,460</b>	<b>30,946</b>	<b>41,038</b>	<b>32,393</b>

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash		2,834	14,384	24,361	6,415	14,519	25,574	25,574	19,490	11,217	6,289
Call investment deposits	1	16,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	17,354	21,315	22,028	28,019	27,691	27,691	27,691	33,775	40,462	47,799
Other debtors		1,789	7,320	14,571	8,102	5,034	5,034	5,034	5,918	6,862	7,866
Current portion of long-term receivables		4	27	31	27	31	31	31	31	31	31
Inventory	2	1,449	1,478	1,326	1,478	1,326	1,326	1,326	1,326	1,326	1,326
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>39,431</b>	<b>44,524</b>	<b>62,317</b>	<b>44,041</b>	<b>48,602</b>	<b>59,656</b>	<b>59,656</b>	<b>60,541</b>	<b>59,899</b>	<b>63,312</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Long-term receivables		279	227	196	173	165	165	165	134	103	72
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		40,750	40,887	40,870	40,232	40,862	40,862	40,862	40,853	40,845	40,835
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	355,219	361,362	371,253	390,091	386,389	386,389	386,389	405,477	433,868	453,291
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		1,125	891	3,572	1,763	4,464	4,464	4,464	4,409	4,487	4,198
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>397,373</b>	<b>403,367</b>	<b>415,891</b>	<b>432,259</b>	<b>431,880</b>	<b>431,880</b>	<b>431,880</b>	<b>450,873</b>	<b>479,303</b>	<b>498,396</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>436,804</b>	<b>447,891</b>	<b>478,209</b>	<b>476,300</b>	<b>480,482</b>	<b>491,536</b>	<b>491,536</b>	<b>511,414</b>	<b>539,202</b>	<b>561,707</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	517	870	684	2,310	1,659	1,659	1,659	2,875	4,614	5,471
Consumer deposits		3,845	4,008	4,291	4,377	4,548	4,548	4,548	4,821	5,110	5,417
Trade and other payables	4	16,107	11,321	33,141	15,334	26,557	37,611	37,611	41,226	45,905	46,953
Provisions		11,487	10,008	10,783	15,796	11,430	11,430	11,430	12,116	12,843	13,613
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>31,956</b>	<b>26,207</b>	<b>48,899</b>	<b>37,817</b>	<b>44,194</b>	<b>55,248</b>	<b>55,248</b>	<b>61,038</b>	<b>68,473</b>	<b>71,454</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Borrowing		845	2,504	2,012	6,651	4,876	4,876	4,876	8,451	13,564	16,082
Provisions		100,778	111,845	117,240	128,942	124,274	124,274	124,274	131,731	139,635	148,013
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>101,623</b>	<b>114,349</b>	<b>119,252</b>	<b>135,593</b>	<b>129,151</b>	<b>129,151</b>	<b>129,151</b>	<b>140,181</b>	<b>153,199</b>	<b>164,095</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>133,579</b>	<b>140,556</b>	<b>168,151</b>	<b>173,410</b>	<b>173,345</b>	<b>184,399</b>	<b>184,399</b>	<b>201,219</b>	<b>221,672</b>	<b>235,549</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	5	<b>303,225</b>	<b>307,335</b>	<b>310,058</b>	<b>302,890</b>	<b>307,137</b>	<b>307,137</b>	<b>307,137</b>	<b>310,195</b>	<b>317,530</b>	<b>326,158</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		285,475	293,835	290,058	287,890	287,137	287,137	287,137	295,325	308,660	321,288
Reserves	4	17,750	13,500	20,000	15,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	15,000	9,000	5,000
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	5	<b>303,225</b>	<b>307,335</b>	<b>310,058</b>	<b>302,890</b>	<b>307,137</b>	<b>307,137</b>	<b>307,137</b>	<b>310,325</b>	<b>317,660</b>	<b>326,288</b>

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates		42,485	48,573	52,601	57,979	57,646	57,646	57,646	61,324	66,483	72,075
Service charges		106,800	120,076	134,654	147,357	146,510	146,510	146,510	156,910	169,932	183,895
Other revenue		10,181	2,971	10,808	15,094	17,617	17,617	17,617	15,929	16,970	18,062
Government - operating	1	46,207	36,735	33,905	55,134	72,809	72,809	72,809	79,150	94,306	95,158
Government - capital	1	16,526	13,025	11,516	12,269	12,238	12,238	12,238	12,281	17,092	14,353
Interest		2,845	3,076	3,695	3,502	3,494	3,494	3,494	3,811	4,013	4,279
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees		(203,745)	(213,199)	(211,524)	(273,935)	(294,990)	(283,936)	(283,936)	(314,743)	(345,107)	(365,158)
Finance charges		(99)	(141)	(353)	(727)	(770)	(770)	(770)	(774)	(816)	(863)
Transfers and Grants	1	(1,266)	(1,491)	(1,465)	(2,763)	(2,763)	(2,763)	(2,763)	(1,920)	(1,982)	(2,048)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>19,933</b>	<b>9,624</b>	<b>33,836</b>	<b>13,909</b>	<b>11,790</b>	<b>22,845</b>	<b>22,845</b>	<b>11,968</b>	<b>20,891</b>	<b>19,752</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	4,623	20	500	1,700	1,700	1,700	7,800	4,700	4,000
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		41	29	27	27	31	31	31	31	31	31
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets		(22,425)	(20,756)	(23,511)	(27,665)	(27,460)	(27,460)	(27,460)	(30,946)	(41,038)	(32,393)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(22,383)</b>	<b>(16,104)</b>	<b>(23,464)</b>	<b>(27,137)</b>	<b>(25,729)</b>	<b>(25,729)</b>	<b>(25,729)</b>	<b>(23,115)</b>	<b>(36,307)</b>	<b>(28,362)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	2,428	220	5,661	5,473	5,473	5,473	7,622	11,398	8,763
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		202	163	283	188	257	257	257	273	289	307
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing		(325)	(562)	(897)	(2,240)	(1,634)	(1,634)	(1,634)	(2,831)	(4,545)	(5,388)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(123)</b>	<b>2,030</b>	<b>(394)</b>	<b>3,609</b>	<b>4,096</b>	<b>4,096</b>	<b>4,096</b>	<b>5,063</b>	<b>7,143</b>	<b>3,681</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>(2,573)</b>	<b>(4,450)</b>	<b>9,978</b>	<b>(9,619)</b>	<b>(9,842)</b>	<b>1,212</b>	<b>1,212</b>	<b>(6,083)</b>	<b>(8,273)</b>	<b>(4,928)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	21,407	18,834	14,384	16,035	24,361	24,361	24,361	25,574	19,490	11,217
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	18,834	14,384	24,361	6,415	14,519	25,574	25,574	19,490	11,217	6,289

**WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation**

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	18,834	14,384	24,361	6,415	14,519	25,574	25,574	19,490	11,217	6,289
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	0	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>18,834</b>	<b>14,384</b>	<b>24,361</b>	<b>6,415</b>	<b>14,519</b>	<b>25,574</b>	<b>25,574</b>	<b>19,490</b>	<b>11,217</b>	<b>6,289</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers		172	279	1,570	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(3,166)	(15,507)	(1,173)	(19,884)	(4,329)	6,726	6,726	4,176	1,772	(4,930)
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	17,750	13,500	20,000	15,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	15,000	9,000	5,000
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>14,756</b>	<b>(1,728)</b>	<b>20,397</b>	<b>(4,884)</b>	<b>15,671</b>	<b>26,726</b>	<b>26,726</b>	<b>19,176</b>	<b>10,772</b>	<b>70</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>4,078</b>	<b>16,112</b>	<b>3,965</b>	<b>11,300</b>	<b>(1,152)</b>	<b>(1,152)</b>	<b>(1,152)</b>	<b>314</b>	<b>446</b>	<b>6,219</b>



WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	-	-	-	11,870	11,807	11,807	7,352	10,094	7,853
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	5,613	5,613	5,613	3,450	7,050	5,050
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	500	500	500	-	800	800
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	1,311	1,311	1,311	1,259	1,339	1,428
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	100	100	100	200	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	350	350	350	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	7,873	7,873	7,873	4,909	9,189	7,278
Community Facilities		-	-	-	289	376	376	290	165	330
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	1,355	1,355	1,355	1,138	50	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	1,644	1,731	1,731	1,428	215	330
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	45	45	45	180	300	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	-	45	45	45	180	300	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	1,176	1,176	1,176	250	150	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	1,176	1,176	1,176	250	150	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	957	806	806	355	240	245
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	60	60	60	100	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	115	115	115	130	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4									
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		9,011	3,499	7,410	6,013	6,013	6,013	4,790	8,540	6,170
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		3,542	589	-	5,884	6,498	6,498	7,741	1,300	1,300
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		2,711	4,008	4,277	2,411	2,411	2,411	4,402	9,953	10,927
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		760	338	2,303	2,160	2,160	2,160	1,850	1,800	2,000
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		1,269	3,061	1,579	877	877	877	451	7,171	7,473
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		36,470	198	49	350	350	350	-	1,000	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		53,764	11,693	15,618	17,695	18,309	18,309	19,234	29,764	27,870
Community Facilities		44	2,764	312	1,409	996	996	1,260	315	480
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,786	2,747	1,780	2,139	1,525	1,525	2,448	1,740	500
<b>Community Assets</b>		1,829	5,511	2,092	3,548	2,521	2,521	3,708	2,055	980
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1,048	841	813	140	140	140	180	300	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		1,048	841	813	140	140	140	180	300	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		729	50	2,091	1,184	1,184	1,184	250	400	50
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		729	50	2,091	1,184	1,184	1,184	250	400	50
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		498	1,160	1,731	1,303	1,178	1,178	779	495	455
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		1,280	254	561	419	441	441	534	377	148
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		319	541	1,197	2,726	2,998	2,998	6,262	5,047	2,610
<b>Transport Assets</b>		289	1,215	178	650	690	690	-	2,600	280
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		59,755	21,585	24,280	27,665	27,460	27,460	30,946	41,038	32,393

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5									
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		47,687	48,970	48,309	59,237	53,123	53,123	56,665	63,887	68,667
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		25,678	26,368	32,387	32,395	38,341	38,341	45,515	46,217	46,886
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		40,833	42,609	45,096	45,724	46,073	46,073	48,981	57,358	66,623
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		33,235	32,422	33,249	36,097	34,324	34,324	35,044	35,652	36,394
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		43,816	45,243	45,150	44,930	44,451	44,451	43,261	48,700	54,346
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		53,821	49,364	48,199	44,593	45,957	45,957	43,255	41,406	38,399
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>245,069</b>	<b>244,977</b>	<b>252,389</b>	<b>262,976</b>	<b>262,271</b>	<b>262,271</b>	<b>272,722</b>	<b>293,220</b>	<b>311,315</b>
Community Facilities		8,450	11,734	16,023	15,923	16,854	16,854	17,942	18,075	18,364
Sport and Recreation Facilities		6,914	9,601	7,237	7,237	8,684	8,684	11,050	12,704	13,113
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>15,364</b>	<b>21,335</b>	<b>23,260</b>	<b>23,161</b>	<b>25,538</b>	<b>25,538</b>	<b>28,992</b>	<b>30,780</b>	<b>31,477</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		40,750	40,887	40,870	40,232	40,862	40,862	40,853	40,845	40,835
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>40,750</b>	<b>40,887</b>	<b>40,870</b>	<b>40,232</b>	<b>40,862</b>	<b>40,862</b>	<b>40,853</b>	<b>40,845</b>	<b>40,835</b>
Operational Buildings		74,034	73,636	74,007	77,132	73,707	73,707	73,428	73,244	72,733
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>74,034</b>	<b>73,636</b>	<b>74,007</b>	<b>77,132</b>	<b>73,707</b>	<b>73,707</b>	<b>73,428</b>	<b>73,244</b>	<b>72,733</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1,125	891	3,572	1,763	4,464	4,464	4,409	4,487	4,198
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>1,125</b>	<b>891</b>	<b>3,572</b>	<b>1,763</b>	<b>4,464</b>	<b>4,464</b>	<b>4,409</b>	<b>4,487</b>	<b>4,198</b>
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		<b>2,275</b>	<b>2,385</b>	<b>3,032</b>	<b>4,581</b>	<b>3,891</b>	<b>3,891</b>	<b>4,338</b>	<b>4,483</b>	<b>4,568</b>
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		<b>4,780</b>	<b>4,936</b>	<b>6,391</b>	<b>6,619</b>	<b>6,168</b>	<b>6,168</b>	<b>6,011</b>	<b>5,659</b>	<b>5,038</b>
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		<b>3,850</b>	<b>3,979</b>	<b>2,493</b>	<b>6,113</b>	<b>5,211</b>	<b>5,211</b>	<b>11,181</b>	<b>15,921</b>	<b>18,206</b>
<b>Transport Assets</b>		<b>9,847</b>	<b>10,116</b>	<b>9,679</b>	<b>9,510</b>	<b>9,603</b>	<b>9,603</b>	<b>8,804</b>	<b>10,562</b>	<b>9,953</b>
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>397,094</b>	<b>403,140</b>	<b>415,695</b>	<b>432,086</b>	<b>431,715</b>	<b>431,715</b>	<b>450,739</b>	<b>479,200</b>	<b>498,324</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>										
<b>Depreciation</b>	7	10,127	10,724	11,020	11,440	11,440	11,440	11,922	12,577	13,269
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	3	<b>12,868</b>	<b>20,549</b>	<b>23,727</b>	<b>56,693</b>	<b>57,329</b>	<b>57,329</b>	<b>65,964</b>	<b>69,719</b>	<b>74,031</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		1,592	3,778	5,127	10,970	10,970	10,970	10,996	11,830	12,644
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		865	2,541	2,553	7,650	7,573	7,573	12,890	13,440	14,048
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		2,292	3,785	3,578	9,219	9,919	9,919	10,659	11,343	12,045
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		487	2,444	3,103	6,424	6,534	6,534	6,897	7,254	7,616
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	810	1,207	1,918	2,018	2,018	2,680	2,835	2,997
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>5,235</b>	<b>13,358</b>	<b>15,568</b>	<b>36,180</b>	<b>37,014</b>	<b>37,014</b>	<b>44,122</b>	<b>46,701</b>	<b>49,349</b>
Community Facilities		-	-	-	4,377	4,358	4,358	5,569	5,720	6,156
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	4,240	4,125	4,125	3,073	3,234	3,398
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	<b>8,616</b>	<b>8,483</b>	<b>8,483</b>	<b>8,642</b>	<b>8,954</b>	<b>9,554</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2,155	2,397	2,890	4,511	4,516	4,516	4,854	5,171	5,501
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>2,155</b>	<b>2,397</b>	<b>2,890</b>	<b>4,511</b>	<b>4,516</b>	<b>4,516</b>	<b>4,854</b>	<b>5,171</b>	<b>5,501</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		2,290	2,065	2,658	3,128	2,992	2,992	3,164	3,406	3,817
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>2,290</b>	<b>2,065</b>	<b>2,658</b>	<b>3,128</b>	<b>2,992</b>	<b>2,992</b>	<b>3,164</b>	<b>3,406</b>	<b>3,817</b>
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		<b>558</b>	-	-	<b>68</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>171</b>
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		<b>96</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>111</b>
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		<b>474</b>	<b>560</b>	<b>435</b>	<b>620</b>	<b>620</b>	<b>620</b>	<b>756</b>	<b>798</b>	<b>842</b>
<b>Transport Assets</b>		<b>2,060</b>	<b>2,049</b>	<b>1,928</b>	<b>3,478</b>	<b>3,548</b>	<b>3,548</b>	<b>4,171</b>	<b>4,420</b>	<b>4,686</b>
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>22,995</b>	<b>31,273</b>	<b>34,747</b>	<b>68,132</b>	<b>68,769</b>	<b>68,769</b>	<b>77,886</b>	<b>82,297</b>	<b>87,300</b>
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		80.4%	0.0%	53.0%	65.4%	66.8%	66.8%	37.5%	55.3%	55.1%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprec</i>		474.4%	0.0%	116.8%	158.1%	160.2%	160.2%	97.2%	180.4%	134.6%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		3.6%	5.7%	6.4%	14.5%	14.8%	14.8%	16.3%	16.1%	16.3%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		15.0%	5.0%	9.0%	17.0%	18.0%	18.0%	17.0%	19.0%	18.0%

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		804	804	834	836	836	836	836	836	836
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		804	804	834	836	836	836	836	836	836
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	804	804	834	836	836	836	836	836	836
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		804	804	834	836	836	836	836	836	836
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	1,608	1,608	1,668	1,672	1,672	1,672	1,672	1,672	1,672
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		804	804	834	836	836	836	836	836	836
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		804	804	834	836	836	836	836	836	836
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	804	804	834	836	836	836	836	836	836
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		804	804	834	836	836	836	836	836	836
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		804	804	834	836	836	836	836	836	836
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	804	804	834	836	836	836	836	836	836
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		804	804	834	836	836	836	836	836	836
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		804	804	834	836	836	836	836	836	836
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	804	804	834	836	836	836	836	836	836
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		7,879	7,879	7,879	7,879	7,879	7,879	7,879	7,879	7,879
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451	3,451
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		1,375	2,513	2,755	2,332	2,332	2,332	2,453	2,588	2,731
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		2,427	2,161	2,449	3,074	3,074	3,074	3,234	3,412	3,599
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	87	87	87	92	100	108
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		3,626	3,191	3,607	3,712	3,712	3,712	3,905	4,120	4,346
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		7,428	7,865	8,810	9,205	9,205	9,205	9,684	10,219	10,784
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		15,000	15,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	21	23	23	23	23	23	23
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		161	214	399	1,110	1,110	1,110	1,168	1,232	1,300
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	161	214	399	1,110	1,110	1,110	1,168	1,232	1,300



WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Property rates</b>											
Total Property Rates	6	43,056	50,145	55,201	61,253	61,253	61,253	61,253	65,149	70,595	76,497
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		161	214	399	1,110	1,110	1,110	1,110	1,168	1,232	1,300
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		<b>42,895</b>	<b>49,931</b>	<b>54,802</b>	<b>60,143</b>	<b>60,143</b>	<b>60,143</b>	<b>60,143</b>	<b>63,981</b>	<b>69,363</b>	<b>75,197</b>
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	74,633	85,551	95,090	103,393	103,393	103,393	103,393	110,963	119,840	129,221
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	87	87	87	87	92	100	108
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>		<b>74,633</b>	<b>85,551</b>	<b>95,090</b>	<b>103,306</b>	<b>103,306</b>	<b>103,306</b>	<b>103,306</b>	<b>110,871</b>	<b>119,741</b>	<b>129,113</b>
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	20,380	21,937	24,474	26,674	26,674	26,674	26,674	28,399	30,785	33,402
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		1,375	2,513	2,755	2,332	2,332	2,332	2,332	2,453	2,588	2,731
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>		<b>19,004</b>	<b>19,424</b>	<b>21,719</b>	<b>24,342</b>	<b>24,342</b>	<b>24,342</b>	<b>24,342</b>	<b>25,946</b>	<b>28,197</b>	<b>30,671</b>
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		8,935	10,313	11,407	12,560	12,560	12,560	12,560	13,359	14,481	15,712
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		2,427	2,161	2,449	3,074	3,074	3,074	3,074	3,234	3,412	3,599
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>		<b>6,508</b>	<b>8,152</b>	<b>8,959</b>	<b>9,486</b>	<b>9,486</b>	<b>9,486</b>	<b>9,486</b>	<b>10,125</b>	<b>11,069</b>	<b>12,112</b>
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	12,915	15,332	16,956	19,435	19,435	19,435	19,435	20,671	22,408	24,313
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>											
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		3,626	3,191	3,607	3,712	3,712	3,712	3,712	3,905	4,120	4,346
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>		<b>9,290</b>	<b>12,142</b>	<b>13,349</b>	<b>15,723</b>	<b>15,723</b>	<b>15,723</b>	<b>15,723</b>	<b>16,766</b>	<b>18,288</b>	<b>19,966</b>
<b>Other Revenue by source</b>											
Actuarial Gains		-	-	5,190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertisements		-	-	-	115	115	115	115	118	126	133
Bad Debts Recovered		-	-	-	250	250	250	250	266	283	301
Books		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Breakages and Losses Recovered		-	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	4	4
Building Plan Approval		-	-	-	602	1,002	1,002	1,002	1,066	1,134	1,206
Building Plan Fees		655	726	866	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Camping Fees		-	-	-	6,036	6,036	6,036	6,036	6,420	6,828	7,262
Cemetery and Burial		-	-	-	46	46	46	46	49	52	56
Clearance Certificates		-	-	-	72	72	72	72	77	83	90
Computer Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connections - Electricity		646	591	1,476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connections - Sewer		28	128	257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Connections - Water		299	409	688	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entrance Fees		-	-	-	29	29	29	29	30	32	34
Garden Refuse Removal		313	20	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Incidental Cash Surpluses		-	-	-	21	21	21	21	22	24	25
Insurance Refund		155	125	162	30	30	30	30	32	34	36
Library Fees_Membership		-	-	-	5	5	5	5	6	6	6
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts		-	-	-	163	163	163	163	175	189	204
Photocopies and Faxes		-	-	-	20	20	20	20	22	23	25
Plan Printing and Duplicates		-	-	-	4	13	13	13	13	14	15
Public Contributions and Donations		-	119	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removal of Restrictions		-	-	-	15	15	15	15	16	17	19
Reversal of Impairments		-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Recoveries		-	-	-	10	10	10	10	5	5	5
Stone and Gravel		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sundry Income		1,093	1,635	1,745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tender Documents		-	-	-	32	32	32	32	34	36	38
Town Planning and Servitudes		-	-	-	84	85	85	85	90	95	101
Transaction Handling Fees		-	-	-	230	230	230	230	69	73	78
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3,189</b>	<b>3,757</b>	<b>10,438</b>	<b>7,769</b>	<b>8,179</b>	<b>8,179</b>	<b>8,179</b>	<b>8,514</b>	<b>9,058</b>	<b>9,638</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	56,864	66,385	73,272	79,476	79,437	79,437	79,437	85,248	91,604	98,545
Pension and UIF Contributions		8,456	10,573	11,677	13,475	13,475	13,475	13,475	14,061	15,169	16,318
Medical Aid Contributions		2,739	3,317	3,937	4,032	4,032	4,032	4,032	4,037	4,480	4,928
Overtime		3,093	3,281	3,398	3,402	3,410	3,410	3,410	2,937	2,832	2,873
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	525	525	525	525	606	630	656
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4,509	5,147	5,422	5,650	5,650	5,650	5,650	5,914	5,993	5,993
Cellphone Allowance		-	350	416	392	369	369	369	422	422	426
Housing Allowances		428	1,084	1,014	951	951	951	951	1,008	1,068	1,063
Other benefits and allowances		2,616	4,263	3,950	5,063	4,965	4,965	4,965	4,910	5,008	5,066

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>											
Payments in lieu of leave		924	1,415	1,303	1,319	1,319	1,319	1,319	967	1,020	1,076
Long service awards		376	460	561	522	522	522	522	550	580	612
Post-retirement benefit obligations		1,682	2,074	2,403	2,372	2,372	2,372	2,372	2,715	2,853	2,997
<b>sub-total</b>	4	<b>81,687</b>	<b>98,350</b>	<b>107,353</b>	<b>117,179</b>	<b>117,026</b>	<b>117,026</b>	<b>117,026</b>	<b>123,373</b>	<b>131,658</b>	<b>140,553</b>
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	1	<b>81,687</b>	<b>98,350</b>	<b>107,353</b>	<b>117,179</b>	<b>117,026</b>	<b>117,026</b>	<b>117,026</b>	<b>123,373</b>	<b>131,658</b>	<b>140,553</b>
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>											
Public Contributions and Donations		-	1,119	885	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>1,119</b>	<b>885</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		9,320	10,724	11,020	10,127	10,127	10,127	10,127	10,541	11,121	11,732
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		808	-	-	1,313	1,313	1,313	1,313	1,381	1,457	1,537
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	10	<b>10,128</b>	<b>10,724</b>	<b>11,020</b>	<b>11,440</b>	<b>11,440</b>	<b>11,440</b>	<b>11,440</b>	<b>11,922</b>	<b>12,577</b>	<b>13,269</b>
<b>Bulk purchases</b>											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		57,192	66,876	72,911	76,498	76,498	76,498	76,498	82,098	88,255	95,315
Water Bulk Purchases		255	77	171	180	300	300	300	300	317	334
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	<b>57,447</b>	<b>66,953</b>	<b>73,082</b>	<b>76,678</b>	<b>76,798</b>	<b>76,798</b>	<b>76,798</b>	<b>82,398</b>	<b>88,571</b>	<b>95,649</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>											
Cash transfers and grants		1,266	1,491	1,465	2,763	2,763	2,763	2,763	1,920	1,982	2,048
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	1	<b>1,266</b>	<b>1,491</b>	<b>1,465</b>	<b>2,763</b>	<b>2,763</b>	<b>2,763</b>	<b>2,763</b>	<b>1,920</b>	<b>1,982</b>	<b>2,048</b>
<b>Contracted services</b>											
Accounting and Auditing		-	-	-	240	690	690	690	360	330	-
Audit Committee		63	55	87	135	135	135	135	147	139	144
Builders		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200	-	-
Burial Services		-	-	-	56	56	56	56	40	42	45
Business and Financial Management		-	-	-	2,220	2,220	2,220	2,220	2,308	2,444	2,570
Catering Services		-	-	-	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Cleaning Services		-	70	15	1	2	2	2	-	-	-
Clearing & Grass Cutting Services		-	66	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services		-	-	-	25	25	25	25	-	-	-
Commission Paid		1,081	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commissions and Committees		-	-	-	391	391	391	391	468	425	451
Communications		-	-	-	150	150	150	150	158	150	150
Contractors_Building		-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	500	-	-
Contractors_Electrical		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000
Debt Collection Services		-	39	146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drivers Licence Cards		-	-	-	170	170	170	170	179	189	199
Employee Wellness		-	-	-	80	130	130	130	137	144	152
Engineering_Civil		-	-	-	2,100	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,950	1,250	1,250
Event Promoters		-	-	-	1,010	10	10	10	1,011	2,011	1,012
Fire Services		-	-	-	750	750	750	750	1,200	1,200	1,200
Gardening Services		-	-	-	47	77	77	77	63	67	70
Haulage		-	-	-	2,725	2,630	2,630	2,630	2,726	2,876	3,034
Human Resources		-	-	-	120	420	420	420	273	161	169
Information Technology Support		-	787	793	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Advice and Litigation		1,702	779	553	895	902	902	902	621	632	643
Legal Cost_Collection		-	-	-	180	180	180	180	230	243	256
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities		-	326	973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance of Equipment		-	1,836	1,705	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance of Unspecified Assets		-	-	-	200	200	200	200	-	-	-
Medical Examinations		-	-	-	3	10	10	10	12	13	14
Occupational Health and Safety		-	-	-	56	56	56	56	59	62	66
Organisational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Personnel and Labour		-	-	-	1,467	1,467	1,467	1,467	1,505	395	415
Photographer		-	-	-	3	3	3	3	2	2	2
Professional Services		4,101	2,539	4,682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Valuation		269	317	1,288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal		1,065	1,299	1,409	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removal of Structures and Illegal Signs		-	-	-	35	35	35	35	37	39	41
Research and Advisory		-	-	-	1,053	1,503	1,503	1,503	748	737	769
Roads and Stormwater		-	22	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		615	746	712	876	821	821	821	996	855	902
Town Planner		-	-	-	1,150	1,150	1,150	1,150	800	815	839
Traffic Fines Management		72	470	514	500	780	780	780	821	866	913
Valuer		-	-	-	510	510	510	510	580	615	652
<b>sub-total</b>	1	<b>8,970</b>	<b>9,353</b>	<b>13,026</b>	<b>18,208</b>	<b>18,483</b>	<b>18,483</b>	<b>18,483</b>	<b>24,189</b>	<b>21,761</b>	<b>21,017</b>
<b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>											
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total contracted services</b>		<b>8,970</b>	<b>9,353</b>	<b>13,026</b>	<b>18,208</b>	<b>18,483</b>	<b>18,483</b>	<b>18,483</b>	<b>24,189</b>	<b>21,761</b>	<b>21,017</b>
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>											
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		2,406	3,026	2,865	3,150	3,150	3,150	3,150	3,314	3,496	3,688
General expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Actuarial Losses		1,920	2,221	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing		251	328	225	991	989	989	989	1,269	1,331	1,396
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees		739	758	885	845	845	845	845	887	932	983
Bursaries (Employees)		244	166	527	120	120	120	120	126	133	140

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>											
Chemicals		1,204	1,927	2,309	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleaning material		165	233	233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleaning Projects		169	44	189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleaning services & washing		100	106	102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleaning Services (Laundry)		-	-	-	108	108	108	108	140	148	156
Commission		-	1,222	1,362	1,390	1,498	1,498	1,498	1,540	1,625	1,714
Communication - Licences (Radio and Television)		-	-	-	8	8	8	8	9	9	9
Communication - Postage and Telephone		-	-	-	1,261	1,505	1,505	1,505	1,436	1,530	1,602
Communication - Telemetric Systems		-	-	-	20	20	20	20	-	-	-
Contribution - Pensioners		65	125	73	-	-	-	-	150	150	150
Courier Charges		-	22	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deeds		-	-	-	45	45	45	45	50	58	61
Donations		98	108	119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drivers Licences and Permits		-	-	-	30	30	30	30	30	31	33
Entertainment - Councilors		-	-	-	90	90	90	90	95	99	104
Entertainment - Senior Management		-	-	-	8	8	8	8	8	9	9
Entertainment costs		177	233	233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equipment Hire		-	981	881	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent Relief		-	-	-	294	342	342	342	367	397	428
Skills Development Fund Levy		634	765	954	722	724	724	724	776	838	867
External Computer Service - Data Lines		-	-	-	803	806	806	806	1,344	2,012	2,038
Free Basic Electricity		242	213	389	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Cost		2,975	2,675	2,819	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Full Time Union Representative		-	-	-	140	140	140	140	147	155	164
Hire Charges		-	-	-	397	535	535	535	472	498	525
Housing Subsidy		21,066	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Development		91	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance		544	533	645	676	676	676	676	709	745	786
License fees		4	1,354	1,196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
License fees - Vehicles		120	126	133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life Guards (Beaches)		108	165	196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Economic Development		27	23	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance Materials and Small Tools		12,868	4,405	5,837	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing		363	387	492	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations		-	-	-	202	253	253	253	272	287	303
Municipal Services		-	-	-	1,010	1,010	1,010	1,010	1,071	1,131	1,194
Oil & Lubricants		46	214	102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Leases		-	-	-	396	396	396	396	516	527	538
Other		1,310	1,139	1,432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Postage		545	751	837	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Printing & Stationery		954	689	696	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Printing, Publications and Books		-	-	-	90	92	92	92	96	100	105
Professional and Regulatory Bodies		-	-	-	52	52	52	52	49	51	54
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription		-	-	-	1,055	1,055	1,055	1,055	1,178	1,243	1,311
Public Communication		182	180	149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recruiting Costs		136	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Bags		466	442	678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration to Ward Committees		573	519	512	480	480	480	480	542	569	598
Rental Paid		1,478	902	691	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Resettlement Cost		-	-	-	50	50	50	50	53	56	59
Samples and Specimens		-	-	-	289	329	329	329	350	609	440
Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events		39	60	61	1,585	1,577	1,577	1,577	1,722	1,799	1,892
Service Charges		693	818	942	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service connections - new		264	291	167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shared Services - Risk Management		-	129	182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Assistance		0	49	67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Socio-Economic Development		229	196	244	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software Licences		-	-	-	3,498	3,362	3,362	3,362	3,548	3,811	4,244
Structure - & Zoning planning		203	543	953	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subscriptions - Organisations		778	887	1,032	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Access and Information Fees		-	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Telephone costs		1,399	1,337	1,030	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training & Development - Staff		1,392	1,141	1,223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer costs		15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and Subsistence		617	812	685	897	910	910	910	997	1,052	1,107
Tyres		-	406	646	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Uniform and Protective Clothing		340	445	543	552	568	568	568	708	747	788
Union Representative		18	16	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Tracking		-	17	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	633	176	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workmen's Compensation Fund		863	476	579	205	205	205	205	612	636	664
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>59,119</b>	<b>35,242</b>	<b>36,424</b>	<b>21,461</b>	<b>21,981</b>	<b>21,981</b>	<b>21,981</b>	<b>24,584</b>	<b>26,817</b>	<b>28,153</b>
<b>by Expenditure Item</b>	<b>8</b>										
Employee related costs		-	9,354	10,626	38,710	38,498	38,498	38,498	39,870	42,558	45,439
Other materials		-	-	-	13,591	14,553	14,553	14,553	16,411	17,321	18,285
Contracted Services		-	3,163	4,224	290	290	290	290	5,264	5,100	5,105
Other Expenditure		12,868	8,032	8,877	4,102	3,987	3,987	3,987	4,420	4,741	5,201
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>12,868</b>	<b>20,549</b>	<b>23,727</b>	<b>56,693</b>	<b>57,329</b>	<b>57,329</b>	<b>57,329</b>	<b>65,964</b>	<b>69,719</b>	<b>74,031</b>

**WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and**

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Vote 4 - Management Services	Vote 5 - Engineering Services	Total
<b>R thousand</b>	1						
<b>Revenue By Source</b>							
Property rates		-	63,981	-	-	-	63,981
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	110,871	110,871
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	25,946	25,946
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	10,125	10,125
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	16,766	16,766
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,564	-	-	146	-	1,710
Interest earned - external investments		-	2,286	-	-	-	2,286
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	1,591	-	-	-	1,591
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		3	100	-	9,751	-	9,854
Licences and permits		58	-	-	6	-	64
Agency services		-	-	-	2,572	-	2,572
Other revenue		233	498	-	6,536	1,247	8,514
Transfers and subsidies		28,944	910	-	42,105	7,190	79,150
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	7,800	-	-	-	7,800
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>30,803</b>	<b>77,166</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>61,116</b>	<b>172,145</b>	<b>341,231</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>							
Employee related costs		23,248	25,301	-	31,477	43,347	123,373
Remuneration of councillors		5,514	-	-	-	-	5,514
Debt impairment		-	1,001	-	5,831	2,507	9,339
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	3,169	-	-	8,753	11,922
Finance charges		100	4,719	-	300	4,320	9,439
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	82,398	82,398
Other materials		617	540	-	39,277	17,344	57,778
Contracted services		4,415	3,777	-	5,363	10,634	24,189
Transfers and subsidies		1,920	-	-	-	-	1,920
Other expenditure		7,180	12,204	-	1,789	3,410	24,584
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>42,994</b>	<b>50,710</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>84,039</b>	<b>172,712</b>	<b>350,454</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(12,191)</b>	<b>26,457</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(22,922)</b>	<b>(567)</b>	<b>(9,223)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	1,000	-	199	11,082	12,281
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	130	-	130
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>(12,191)</b>	<b>27,457</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(22,593)</b>	<b>10,515</b>	<b>3,188</b>



**WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
SO1: To create a culture of good governance	SG1: To ensure good governance and institutional sustainability	KPA1/SG1/SO1		-	-	-	25,206	25,206	25,206	27,614	29,869	32,346
SO2: To create a culture of public participation and empower communities to participate in the affairs of the Municipality	SG1: To ensure good governance and institutional sustainability	KPA1/SG1/SO2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SO3: To create an administration capable of delivering on service excellence.	SG2: To ensure institutional sustainability	KPA2/SG2/SO3		-	-	-	8,905	9,205	9,205	8,140	8,419	8,964
SO4: To create an enabling environment for economic growth and development	SG3: To promote local economic development in the Cape Agulhas Municipal Area	KPA3/SG3/SO4		-	-	-	526	526	526	767	-	-
SO5: To promote tourism in the Municipal Area	SG3: To promote local economic development in the Cape Agulhas Municipal Area	KPA3/SG3/SO5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SO6: To provide effective financial, asset and procurement management	SG4: To improve the financial viability of the Municipality and ensure its long term financial sustainability	KPA4/SG4/SO6		-	-	-	66,723	68,373	68,373	78,166	80,671	85,788
SO7: Provision of equitable quality basic services to all households	SG5: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens	KPA5/SG5/SO7		-	-	-	(9,205)	(9,205)	(9,205)	(9,684)	(10,219)	(10,784)
SO8: To maintain infrastructure and undertake development of bulk infrastructure to ensure sustainable service delivery.	SG5: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens	KPA5/SG5/SO8		-	-	-	174,422	174,622	174,622	191,519	208,822	222,411
SO9: To provide community facilities and services	SG5: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens	KPA5/SG5/SO9		-	-	-	5,700	5,700	5,700	7,215	6,156	6,488

**WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
SO10: Development of sustainable vibrant human settlements	SG5: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens	KPA5/SG5/SO10		-	-	-	21,324	30,733	30,733	36,049	51,801	50,083
SO10: Development of sustainable vibrant human settlements	SG6: To create a safe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality	KPA5/SG6/SO10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SO11: To promote social and youth development	SG6: To create a safe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality	KPA6/SG6/SO11		-	-	-	1,276	276	276	1,319	2,436	1,462
SO12: To create and maintain a safe and healthy environment	SG6: To create a safe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality	KPA6/SG6/SO12		-	-	-	11,857	12,107	12,107	12,536	13,079	13,911
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>			2	237,944	246,054	270,427	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>			1	<b>237,944</b>	<b>246,054</b>	<b>270,427</b>	<b>306,734</b>	<b>317,544</b>	<b>317,544</b>	<b>353,642</b>	<b>391,032</b>	<b>410,669</b>

**WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand												
SO1: To create a culture of good governance	SG1: To ensure good governance and institutional sustainability	KPA1/SG1/SO1		-	-	-	20,333	20,591	20,591	22,708	23,820	25,236
SO2: To create a culture of public participation and empower communities to participate in the affairs of the Municipality	SG1: To ensure good governance and institutional sustainability	KPA1/SG1/SO2		-	-	-	480	480	480	542	569	598
SO3: To create an administration capable of delivering on service excellence.	SG2: To ensure institutional sustainability	KPA2/SG2/SO3		-	-	-	28,990	29,067	29,067	30,305	32,381	34,670
SO4: To create an enabling environment for economic growth and development	SG3: To promote local economic development in the Cape Agulhas Municipal Area	KPA3/SG3/SO4		-	-	-	886	886	886	1,117	369	390
SO5: To promote tourism in the Municipal Area	SG3: To promote local economic development in the Cape Agulhas Municipal Area	KPA3/SG3/SO5		-	-	-	1,573	1,573	1,573	1,408	1,487	1,568
SO6: To provide effective financial, asset and procurement management	SG4: To improve the financial viability of the Municipality and ensure its long term financial sustainability	KPA4/SG4/SO6		-	-	-	41,251	42,147	42,147	43,867	46,528	48,691
SO7: Provision of equitable quality basic services to all households	SG5: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens	KPA5/SG5/SO7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SO8: To maintain infrastructure and undertake development of bulk infrastructure to ensure sustainable service delivery.	SG5: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens	KPA5/SG5/SO8		-	-	-	144,994	146,535	146,535	161,296	171,460	183,218
SO9: To provide community facilities and services	SG5: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens	KPA5/SG5/SO9		-	-	-	7,136	7,135	7,135	8,938	8,171	8,676
SO10: Development of sustainable vibrant human settlements	SG5: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens	KPA5/SG5/SO10		-	-	-	28,533	37,550	37,550	42,752	59,075	57,862



WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
R thousand													
SO10: Development of sustainable vibrant human settlements	SG6: To create a safe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality	KPA5/SG6/SO10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
SO11: To promote social and youth development	SG6: To create a safe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality	KPA6/SG6/SO11		-	-	-	9,320	8,378	8,378	8,669	9,420	8,886	
SO12: To create and maintain a safe and healthy environment	SG6: To create a safe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality	KPA6/SG6/SO12		-	-	-	25,425	26,123	26,123	28,853	30,418	32,246	
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>													
<b>Total Expenditure</b>				1	233,335	241,944	267,704	-	-	-	-	-	
					233,335	241,944	267,704	308,922	320,464	320,464	350,454	383,697	402,041

**WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
SO1: To create a culture of good governance	SG1: To ensure good governance and institutional sustainability	KPA1/SG1/SO1		-	-	-	27	31	31	62	5	5
SO2: To create a culture of public participation and empower communities to participate in the affairs of the Municipality	SG1: To ensure good governance and institutional sustainability	KPA1/SG1/SO2		-	-	-	294	294	294	3	150	-
SO3: To create an administration capable of delivering on service excellence.	SG2: To ensure institutional sustainability	KPA2/SG2/SO3		-	-	-	4,316	3,606	3,606	6,338	5,712	3,895
SO4: To create an enabling environment for economic growth and development	SG3: To promote local economic development in the Cape Agulhas Municipal Area	KPA3/SG3/SO4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SO5: To promote tourism in the Municipal Area	SG3: To promote local economic development in the Cape Agulhas Municipal Area	KPA3/SG3/SO5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SO6: To provide effective financial, asset and procurement management	SG4: To improve the financial viability of the Municipality and ensure its long term financial sustainability	KPA4/SG4/SO6		-	-	-	1,161	1,161	1,161	278	-	-
SO7: Provision of equitable quality basic services to all households	SG5: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens	KPA5/SG5/SO7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SO8: To maintain infrastructure and undertake development of bulk infrastructure to ensure sustainable service delivery.	SG5: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens	KPA5/SG5/SO8		-	-	-	18,732	19,346	19,346	20,166	31,960	28,262
SO9: To provide community facilities and services	SG5: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens	KPA5/SG5/SO9		-	-	-	294	381	381	221	122	180
SO10: Development of sustainable vibrant human settlements	SG5: To ensure access to equitable affordable and sustainable municipal services for all citizens	KPA5/SG5/SO10		-	-	-	13	-	-	34	90	50

**WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
<b>R thousand</b>													
SO10: Development of sustainable vibrant human settlements	SG6: To create a safe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality	KPA5/SG6/SO10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
SO11: To promote social and youth development	SG6: To create a safe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality	KPA6/SG6/SO11		-	-	-	522	22	22	531	-	-	
SO12: To create and maintain a safe and healthy environment	SG6: To create a safe and healthy environment for all citizens and visitors to the Cape Agulhas Municipality	KPA6/SG6/SO12		-	-	-	2,308	2,620	2,620	3,313	3,000	-	
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>				3	59,755	21,585	24,280	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>				1	<b>59,755</b>	<b>21,585</b>	<b>24,280</b>	<b>27,665</b>	<b>27,460</b>	<b>27,460</b>	<b>30,946</b>	<b>41,038</b>	<b>32,393</b>





**WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks**

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.2%	3.4%	3.8%	3.6%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	3.5%	3.8%	4.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3.0%	4.1%	4.5%	4.7%	4.4%	4.4%	4.4%	4.7%	5.2%	5.3%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	32.1%	1.7%	38.5%	37.7%	37.7%	37.7%	41.1%	47.6%	48.6%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	4.8%	18.5%	10.1%	44.3%	24.4%	24.4%	24.4%	56.3%	150.7%	321.6%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.2	1.7	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.9
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.2	1.7	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.0	0.9	0.9
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.1
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		98.0%	96.3%	96.6%	96.4%	95.9%	95.9%	95.9%	95.9%	95.9%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		98.0%	96.3%	96.6%	96.4%	95.8%	95.8%	95.8%	95.8%	95.8%	95.8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	8.8%	12.5%	14.2%	12.4%	10.8%	10.8%	10.8%	11.7%	12.7%	14.1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		81.1%	67.5%	129.4%	218.3%	182.6%	146.9%	146.9%	211.3%	408.9%	745.9%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	37.1%	42.4%	41.5%	39.9%	38.4%	38.4%	38.4%	36.2%	35.2%	35.5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	38.7%	43.9%	43.3%	41.6%	40.1%	40.1%	40.1%	37.8%	36.7%	37.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	5.8%	8.9%	9.2%	19.3%	18.8%	18.8%	18.8%	19.3%	18.6%	18.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	6.8%	7.9%	7.9%	6.9%	6.7%	6.7%	6.7%	6.3%	6.0%	6.0%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	46.7	44.0	39.2	46.5	46.5	46.5	36.2	30.6	28.9	31.2
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	12.1%	15.8%	18.2%	16.8%	15.2%	15.2%	15.2%	17.3%	19.1%	20.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.2	0.8	1.3	0.3	0.7	1.2	1.2	0.8	0.4	0.2









**WC033 Cape Agulhas Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement**

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>DoRA operating</b>												
Local Government Equitable Share										27,606	29,861	32,338
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]										5,000	5,000	5,000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										1,141	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										550	550	550
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										1,792	144	1,395
										<b>36,089</b>	<b>35,555</b>	<b>39,283</b>
<b>DoRA capital</b>												
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										9,082	10,861	9,973
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]										2,000	5,120	3,200
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										1,000	1,000	1,000
										<b>12,082</b>	<b>16,981</b>	<b>14,173</b>
<b>Trend</b>												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			11,182	9,462	7,937	(3,905)	3,538	7,600	8,310	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>			220,088	232,037	258,727	293,765	304,606	304,606	304,606	341,231	373,940	396,316
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>			233,335	241,944	267,704	308,922	320,464	320,464	320,464	350,454	383,697	402,041
<b>Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)</b>			(13,248)	(9,908)	(8,977)	(15,157)	(15,859)	(15,859)	(15,859)	(9,223)	(9,757)	(5,724)
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)</b>										19,490		
<b>Revenue</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				5.4%	11.5%	13.5%	3.7%	0.0%	0.0%	12.0%	9.6%	6.0%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				16.4%	9.8%	9.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.4%	8.4%	8.4%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				14.6%	11.2%	8.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.3%	8.0%	7.8%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				15.0%	10.7%	9.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.9%	8.3%	8.3%
<b>Expenditure</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				3.7%	10.6%	15.4%	3.7%	0.0%	0.0%	9.4%	9.5%	4.8%
% Increase in Employee Costs				20.4%	9.2%	9.2%	(0.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	5.4%	6.7%	6.8%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				16.9%	9.0%	4.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.3%	7.5%	8.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					292515.4743	333842.7037				325522.9551		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					474345.086	467700.2727				501236.3636		
R&M % of PPE			3.6%	5.7%	6.4%	14.5%	14.8%	14.8%		16.3%	16.1%	16.3%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			15.0%	5.0%	9.0%	17.0%	18.0%	18.0%		17.0%	19.0%	18.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			3.9%	4.7%	5.5%	3.7%	3.7%	3.7%	3.7%	4.1%	4.0%	3.9%
<b>Capital Revenue</b>												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			41,732	6,113	10,844	9,034	9,049	9,049	9,049	11,043	12,548	9,277
Borrowing (R'000)			168	2,573	2,620	5,661	5,473	5,473	5,473	7,622	11,398	8,763
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			17,856	12,899	10,816	12,969	12,938	12,938	12,938	12,281	17,092	14,353
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			99.6%	70.4%	80.5%	61.5%	62.3%	62.3%	62.3%	59.2%	52.4%	51.4%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.4%	29.6%	19.5%	38.5%	37.7%	37.7%	37.7%	40.8%	47.6%	48.6%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			29.9%	59.8%	44.5%	46.9%	47.1%	47.1%	47.1%	39.7%	41.6%	44.3%
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			59,755	21,585	24,280	27,665	27,460	27,460	27,460	30,946	41,038	32,393
Asset Renewal			48,048	-	12,876	6,215	6,525	6,525	-	4,238	12,597	10,003
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			80.4%	0.0%	53.0%	22.5%	23.8%	23.8%	0.0%	13.7%	30.7%	30.9%
<b>Cash</b>												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			94.9%	87.4%	88.9%	93.4%	93.8%	93.8%	93.8%	92.9%	93.0%	93.0%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Borrowing</b>												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			2.2%	3.4%	3.8%	3.6%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%	3.5%	3.8%	4.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	28.0%	1.6%	38.5%	37.7%	37.7%	37.7%	40.8%	47.6%	48.6%
<b>Reserves</b>												
Surplus/(Deficit)			4,078	16,112	3,965	11,300	(1,152)	(1,152)	(1,152)	314	446	6,219
<b>Free Services</b>												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			38.3%	38.0%	38.2%	36.5%	36.5%	36.5%		35.1%	34.2%	33.3%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.1%	0.1%	0.2%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%		0.4%	0.4%	0.4%
<b>High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance</b>												
Total Operating Revenue			220,088	232,037	258,727	293,765	304,606	304,606	304,606	341,231	373,940	396,316
Total Operating Expenditure			233,335	241,944	267,704	308,922	320,464	320,464	320,464	350,454	383,697	402,041
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(13,248)	(9,908)	(8,977)	(15,157)	(15,859)	(15,859)	(15,859)	(9,223)	(9,757)	(5,724)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			4,078	16,112	3,965	11,300	(1,152)	(1,152)	(1,152)	314	446	6,219
<b>MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)</b>	15	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1
<b>MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗</b>	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓



WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/nts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
<b>Current Year 2017/18</b>																		
<b>Valuation:</b>																		
No. of properties		9,986	-	462	1,073	230	452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	
No. of sectional title property values		195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Years since last valuation (select)		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	10,685	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total market value (Rm)	6	10,685	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Rating:</b>																		
Average rate	3	0.006541	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		54,429	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		52,471	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	96.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>																		





**WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<i>First R15,000 value of properties</i>		No Charge to all residents				0	0.00654100	0.00698775	0.00746501
<i>All registered pensioners with SASSA cards as proof</i>		10% Rebate				0	0.00654100	0.00698775	0.00746501
		-				0	0.00654100	0.00698775	0.00746501
		40% Rebate				0	N/A	N/A	N/A
		30% Rebate				0	N/A	N/A	N/A
		20% Rebate				0	N/A	N/A	N/A
		-				0			
		40% Rebate				0			
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<i>All residents 6kl free</i>		No Charge to all residents				-	-	-	-
		7kl - 20kl				6.70	7.15	7.76	8.42
		21k - 40kl				6.93	7.45	8.09	8.78
		41kl - 60kl				8.46	9.35	10.15	11.02
		61kl - 80kl				10.02	11.18	12.13	13.17
		81kl - 100kl				13.56	15.12	16.41	17.81
		101kl and above				21.53	24.01	26.06	28.29
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<i>Registered on indigent register</i>		40% & 80% subject council's				140.93	144.32	156.64	170.04
<i>Registered on indigent register</i>		40% & 80% subject council's				128.74			
<i>All other residents</i>									
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<i>Registered on indigent register</i>		50khw units free				1.00427	-	-	-
		51khw - 350khw					1.09538	1.18892	1.29057
		350.1khw - 600khw					2.00595	2.17725	2.36341
		601khw above					2.32795	2.52675	2.74279

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19 % incr.	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Rand/cent</b>											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>	1										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		543.99	625.60	683.48	553.00	553.00	553.00	7.0%	591.74	641.45	695.97
Electricity: Basic levy		201.10	216.00	233.60	240.00	240.00	240.00	6.7%	256.00	277.50	301.09
Electricity: Consumption		1,200.46	1,338.90	1,474.01	1,453.35	1,453.35	1,453.35	7.7%	1,564.57	1,695.99	1,840.15
Water: Basic levy		89.64	95.20	104.24	115.00	115.00	115.00	13.0%	130.00	140.92	152.90
Water: Consumption		124.92	136.47	149.78	163.10	163.10	163.10	7.1%	174.60	189.27	205.35
Sanitation		85.14	95.00	104.24	114.50	114.50	114.50	9.6%	125.50	136.04	147.61
Refuse removal		93.64	104.00	114.40	125.50	125.50	125.50	19.5%	150.00	162.60	176.42
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	#DIV/0!	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>2,338.89</b>	<b>2,611.17</b>	<b>2,863.75</b>	<b>2,764.45</b>	<b>2,764.45</b>	<b>2,764.45</b>	<b>8.2%</b>	<b>2,992.41</b>	<b>3,243.77</b>	<b>3,519.49</b>
VAT on Services		251.29	277.98	305.24	309.60	309.60	309.60	16.3%	360.10	390.35	423.53
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		<b>2,590.18</b>	<b>2,889.15</b>	<b>3,168.99</b>	<b>3,074.05</b>	<b>3,074.05</b>	<b>3,074.05</b>	<b>9.1%</b>	<b>3,352.51</b>	<b>3,634.12</b>	<b>3,943.02</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>11.5%</b>	<b>9.7%</b>	<b>(3.0%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9.1%</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>8.5%</b>	<b>8.5%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>	2										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		210.90	242.54	265.39	272.29	272.29	272.29	7.0%	291.36	315.83	342.68
Electricity: Basic levy		100.55	216.00	233.60	240.00	240.00	240.00	6.7%	256.00	277.50	301.09
Electricity: Consumption		492.44	535.19	586.44	582.76	582.76	582.76	6.9%	622.82	675.14	732.52
Water: Basic levy		89.64	95.20	104.24	115.00	115.00	115.00	13.0%	130.00	140.92	152.90
Water: Consumption		98.38	107.53	117.23	128.46	128.46	128.46	1.2%	130.00	140.92	152.90
Sanitation		85.14	95.00	104.24	114.50	114.50	114.50	9.6%	125.50	136.04	147.61
Refuse removal		93.64	104.00	114.40	125.50	125.50	125.50	19.5%	150.00	162.60	176.42
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>1,170.69</b>	<b>1,395.46</b>	<b>1,525.54</b>	<b>1,578.51</b>	<b>1,578.51</b>	<b>1,578.51</b>	<b>8.1%</b>	<b>1,705.68</b>	<b>1,848.96</b>	<b>2,006.12</b>
VAT on Services		134.37	146.29	176.42	182.87	182.87	182.87	16.0%	212.15	229.97	249.52
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>1,305.06</b>	<b>1,541.75</b>	<b>1,701.96</b>	<b>1,761.38</b>	<b>1,761.38</b>	<b>1,761.38</b>	<b>8.9%</b>	<b>1,917.83</b>	<b>2,078.93</b>	<b>2,255.63</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>18.1%</b>	<b>10.4%</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8.9%</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>8.5%</b>	<b>8.5%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>	3										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		17.84	20.50	22.43	23.03	23.03	23.03	6.9%	24.63	26.70	28.94
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	42.79	42.79	42.79	-	42.79	46.38	50.28
Water: Basic levy		17.83	19.04	20.85	115.00	115.00	115.00	13.0%	130.00	140.92	152.76
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		17.03	19.00	20.84	114.50	114.50	114.50	9.6%	125.50	136.04	147.47
Refuse removal		18.73	20.80	22.88	125.50	125.50	125.50	19.5%	150.00	162.60	176.26
Other		-	-	-	(284.00)	(284.00)	(284.00)	-	(319.16)	(345.97)	(375.03)
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>71.43</b>	<b>79.34</b>	<b>87.00</b>	<b>136.82</b>	<b>136.82</b>	<b>136.82</b>	<b>12.4%</b>	<b>153.76</b>	<b>166.68</b>	<b>180.68</b>
VAT on Services		7.50	8.24	9.04	55.69	55.69	55.69	-	67.24	72.89	79.01
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>78.93</b>	<b>87.58</b>	<b>96.04</b>	<b>192.51</b>	<b>192.51</b>	<b>192.51</b>	<b>14.8%</b>	<b>221.00</b>	<b>239.57</b>	<b>259.69</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>11.0%</b>	<b>9.7%</b>	<b>100.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14.8%</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>8.4%</b>





WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
<b>Parent municipality</b>														
N/A														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>										-		-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>										-		-	-	-
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	1									-		-	-	-

**WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing**

Borrowing - Categorized by type	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		214	2,159	2,012	6,651	4,876	4,876	8,451	13,564	16,082
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		631	345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	<b>845</b>	<b>2,504</b>	<b>2,012</b>	<b>6,651</b>	<b>4,876</b>	<b>4,876</b>	<b>8,451</b>	<b>13,564</b>	<b>16,082</b>
<b>Entities</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	<b>845</b>	<b>2,504</b>	<b>2,012</b>	<b>6,651</b>	<b>4,876</b>	<b>4,876</b>	<b>8,451</b>	<b>13,564</b>	<b>16,082</b>

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>22,807</b>	<b>24,371</b>	<b>26,981</b>	<b>27,881</b>	<b>27,999</b>	<b>27,999</b>	<b>36,089</b>	<b>35,555</b>	<b>39,283</b>
Local Government Equitable Share		19,386	20,679	23,075	25,190	25,190	25,190	27,606	29,861	32,338
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]					-	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1,120	1,000	1,210	1,131	1,131	1,131	1,141	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,111	1,238	767	-	118	118	550	550	550
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		511	1,296	1,929	1,560	1,560	1,560	1,792	144	1,395
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		680	150		-	-	-			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		0	8							
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>22,779</b>	<b>5,497</b>	<b>6,723</b>	<b>27,253</b>	<b>44,810</b>	<b>44,810</b>	<b>43,060</b>	<b>58,751</b>	<b>55,875</b>
Human Settlement Development		17,174	-		20,450	38,764	38,764	34,560	50,350	48,540
Library Service Conditional Grant		4,028	4,260	4,920	5,423	5,336	5,336	7,001	5,915	6,171
Maintenance of Main Roads		57	57	52	84	84	84	83	-	-
Community Development Workers		37	44	56	56	56	56	56	56	56
Financial Management Support (WC_FMGSG)		1,310	807	340	240	570	570	360	330	-
Greenest Municipality (Violence Protection)					1,000	-	-	1,000	2,000	1,000
Thusong Centre		174	29	105	-	-	-	-	100	108
Provincial Infrastructure Support Grant		-	300							
Mandela Memorial Contribution		-	-							
DPLG Water Meters				200						
Municipal Productivity Study				300						
Regional Waste Investigation				250						
Development of Electricity Master Plan				500						
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>[insert description]</i>										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>621</b>	<b>497</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Skills Development fund</i>		621	497	201						
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	<b>46,207</b>	<b>30,365</b>	<b>33,905</b>	<b>55,134</b>	<b>72,809</b>	<b>72,809</b>	<b>79,150</b>	<b>94,306</b>	<b>95,158</b>
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		<b>12,615</b>	<b>12,475</b>	<b>10,280</b>	<b>12,108</b>	<b>11,990</b>	<b>11,990</b>	<b>12,082</b>	<b>16,981</b>	<b>14,173</b>
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		10,021	9,491	8,572	9,558	9,558	9,558	9,082	10,861	9,973
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		2,000	1,992	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	2,000	5,120	3,200
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		339	212	708	1,550	1,432	1,432	1,000	1,000	1,000
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		254	780		-	-	-			
Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries										
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>3,911</b>	<b>252</b>	<b>1,236</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>199</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>180</b>
Library Service		345	10	430	162	249	249	91	112	180
Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities				700	-	-	-	108	-	-
Thusong Centre		48	182	106	-	-	-			
Financial Management Support (WC_FMGSG)			50							
Provincial Contribution (Netball Court)		100								
Community Development Workers		16	10							
<i>Regional Social Economic Projects</i>										
Human Settlement Development		3,402								
<b>District Municipality:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>[insert description]</i>										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Skills Development fund</i>										
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	<b>16,526</b>	<b>12,726</b>	<b>11,516</b>	<b>12,269</b>	<b>12,238</b>	<b>12,238</b>	<b>12,281</b>	<b>17,092</b>	<b>14,353</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		<b>62,733</b>	<b>43,091</b>	<b>45,421</b>	<b>67,403</b>	<b>85,047</b>	<b>85,047</b>	<b>91,430</b>	<b>111,398</b>	<b>109,510</b>

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>	1									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		22,807	24,371	26,981	27,881	27,999	27,999	36,089	35,555	39,283
Local Government Equitable Share		19,386	20,679	23,075	25,190	25,190	25,190	27,606	29,861	32,338
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]					-	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for		1,120	1,000	1,210	1,131	1,131	1,131	1,141	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,111	1,238	767	-	118	118	550	550	550
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		511	1,296	1,929	1,560	1,560	1,560	1,792	144	1,395
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		680	150		-	-	-			
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal)		0	8							
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		26,806	5,349	6,001	27,253	36,366	36,366	43,060	58,751	55,875
Human Settlement Development		21,125	-		20,450	29,450	29,450	34,560	50,350	48,540
Library Service Conditional Grant		4,028	4,260	4,920	5,423	5,336	5,336	7,001	5,915	6,171
Maintenance of Main Roads		57	57	52	84	84	84	83	-	-
Community Development Workers		107	44	56	56	56	56	56	56	56
Financial Management Support (WC_FMGSG)		1,310	659	368	240	1,440	1,440	360	330	-
Greenest Municipality (Violence Protection)					1,000	-	-	1,000	2,000	1,000
Thusong Centre		174	29	105				-	100	108
Provincial Infrastructure Support Grant		-	300							
Mandela Memorial Contribution		5	-							
DPLG Water Meters										
Municipal Productivity Study										
Regional Waste Investigation										
Development of Electricity Master Plan				500						
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		621	366	753	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Skills Development fund</i>		621	366	753						
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		50,234	30,086	33,735	55,134	64,365	64,365	79,150	94,306	95,158
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		12,615	12,547	10,280	12,108	11,990	11,990	12,082	16,981	14,173
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		10,021	9,491	8,572	9,558	9,558	9,558	9,082	10,861	9,973
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal)		2,000	1,992	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	2,000	5,120	3,200
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		339	212	708	1,550	1,432	1,432	1,000	1,000	1,000
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		254	780		-	-	-			
Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries		-	72							
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		5,241	352	536	862	949	949	199	112	180
Library Service		1,067	10	430	162	249	249	91	112	180
Development of Sport and Recreation Facilities			100	-	700	700	700	108	-	-
Thusong Centre		48	182	106	-	-	-			
Financial Management Support (WC_FMGSG)		-	50							
Provincial Contribution (Netball Court)										
Community Development Workers		16	10							
Regional Social Economic Projects								-	-	-
Human Settlement Development		4,111	-							
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Skills Development fun</i>										
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		17,856	12,899	10,816	12,969	12,938	12,938	12,281	17,092	14,353
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		68,090	42,984	44,551	68,103	77,303	77,303	91,430	111,398	109,510



**WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality**

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>											
COMMUNITY SERVICES - FEEDING SCHEME		-	-	-	150	150	150	150	158	167	176
COMMUNITY SERVICES - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	500	500	500	500	526	555	586
CONTRIBUTION - ELIM COMMUNITY		267	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
CONTRIBUTION - KASSIEBAAI COMMUNITY		110	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120
CONTRIBUTION - ONS HUIS		-	-	-	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
CONTRIBUTION - OVERBERG RADIO		75	75	100	120	120	120	120	120	120	120
CONTRIBUTION - SAVE HOUSE		-	-	-	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
CONTRIBUTION - SHIPWRECK MUSEUM		48	50	50	53	53	53	53	53	53	53
CONTRIBUTION - TOURISM BURO		750	820	858	901	901	901	901	-	-	-
OTHER DONATIONS AND SOCIAL SUPPORT		-	-	-	390	390	390	390	410	430	452
Public Funded Grants		-	118	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		<b>1,249</b>	<b>1,483</b>	<b>1,459</b>	<b>2,683</b>	<b>2,683</b>	<b>2,683</b>	<b>2,683</b>	<b>1,836</b>	<b>1,894</b>	<b>1,955</b>
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
BURSARIES (NON-EMPLOYEES)		-	-	-	80	80	80	80	84	88	93
INTERNSHIP (SETA) UNEMPLOYMENT BURSARY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidy - Low Cost Housing		17	8	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		<b>17</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>93</b>
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>1,266</b>	<b>1,491</b>	<b>1,465</b>	<b>2,763</b>	<b>2,763</b>	<b>2,763</b>	<b>2,763</b>	<b>1,920</b>	<b>1,982</b>	<b>2,048</b>

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	2,119	2,212	2,820	3,063	3,063	3,063	3,182	3,373	3,575
Pension and UIF Contributions		333	353	541	545	545	545	600	613	675
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	48	48	48	50	50	55
Motor Vehicle Allowance		812	854	1,112	1,218	1,218	1,218	1,194	1,194	1,194
Cellphone Allowance		188	206	270	270	270	270	488	488	488
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>3,452</b>	<b>3,625</b>	<b>4,743</b>	<b>5,145</b>	<b>5,145</b>	<b>5,145</b>	<b>5,514</b>	<b>5,718</b>	<b>5,987</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>5.0%</b>	<b>30.9%</b>	<b>8.5%</b>	-	-	<b>7.2%</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>4.7%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	3,838	4,167	4,434	3,919	3,919	3,919	4,328	4,501	4,683
Pension and UIF Contributions		686	791	848	713	713	713	341	361	382
Medical Aid Contributions		196	218	231	188	188	188	150	165	181
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		513	642	627	525	525	525	606	630	656
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	504	458	399	292	292	292	228	228	228
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	44	40	14	14	14	32	32	32
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	125	104	76	45	45	45	58	58	58
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	111	400	400	400	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>5,861</b>	<b>6,424</b>	<b>6,767</b>	<b>6,096</b>	<b>6,096</b>	<b>6,096</b>	<b>5,743</b>	<b>5,976</b>	<b>6,220</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>9.6%</b>	<b>5.3%</b>	<b>(9.9%)</b>	-	-	<b>(5.8%)</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>4.1%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		52,513	61,576	68,211	75,557	75,517	75,517	80,919	87,102	93,863
Pension and UIF Contributions		7,770	9,783	10,828	12,762	12,762	12,762	13,720	14,808	15,935
Medical Aid Contributions		2,543	3,099	3,706	3,844	3,844	3,844	3,887	4,315	4,747
Overtime		3,093	3,281	3,398	3,402	3,410	3,410	2,937	2,832	2,873
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	4,006	4,689	5,023	5,359	5,359	5,359	5,686	5,765	5,765
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	306	376	378	354	354	390	390	394
Housing Allowances	3	428	1,084	1,014	951	951	951	1,008	1,068	1,063
Other benefits and allowances	3	2,491	4,159	3,874	5,018	4,920	4,920	4,852	4,950	5,008
Payments in lieu of leave		924	1,415	1,191	919	919	919	967	1,020	1,076
Long service awards		376	460	561	522	522	522	550	580	612
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	1,682	2,074	2,403	2,372	2,372	2,372	2,715	2,853	2,997
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>75,826</b>	<b>91,926</b>	<b>100,587</b>	<b>111,083</b>	<b>110,930</b>	<b>110,930</b>	<b>117,630</b>	<b>125,683</b>	<b>134,333</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>21.2%</b>	<b>9.4%</b>	<b>10.4%</b>	<b>(0.1%)</b>	-	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>6.9%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>85,139</b>	<b>101,975</b>	<b>112,097</b>	<b>122,323</b>	<b>122,170</b>	<b>122,170</b>	<b>128,887</b>	<b>137,376</b>	<b>146,539</b>
			<b>19.8%</b>	<b>9.9%</b>	<b>9.1%</b>	<b>(0.1%)</b>	-	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>6.6%</b>	<b>6.7%</b>



**WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
<b>Rand per annum</b>								
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4		440,200	70,000	203,600			713,800
Chief Whip			-	-	-			-
Executive Mayor			529,500	109,400	243,400			882,300
Deputy Executive Mayor			383,600	128,900	203,600			716,100
Executive Committee			809,800	147,700	387,300			1,344,800
Total for all other councillors			1,018,500	193,900	644,200			1,856,600
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	-	<b>3,181,600</b>	<b>649,900</b>	<b>1,682,100</b>			<b>5,513,600</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1,392,200	70,400	90,000	194,900		1,747,500
Chief Finance Officer		1	1,081,100	57,000	134,400	151,400		1,423,900
Director: Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-		-
Director: Management Services		1	1,053,600	275,200	36,000	147,500		1,512,300
Director: Engineering Services		-	801,300	146,100	-	112,200		1,059,600
								-
<i>List of each official with packages &gt;= senior manager</i>								-
								-
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	3	<b>4,328,200</b>	<b>548,700</b>	<b>260,400</b>	<b>606,000</b>		<b>5,743,300</b>



WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		19,194	4,072	4,072	4,072	4,072	4,072	4,072	4,072	4,072	4,072	4,072	4,072	63,981	69,363	75,197
Service charges - electricity revenue		9,273	9,742	10,142	9,932	9,058	9,996	8,152	8,711	9,047	9,162	10,094	7,562	110,871	119,741	129,113
Service charges - water revenue		1,976	2,029	2,069	2,047	2,136	2,427	2,234	2,379	2,487	2,278	2,280	1,604	25,946	28,197	30,671
Service charges - sanitation revenue		823	828	863	844	889	989	731	805	814	901	843	796	10,125	11,069	12,112
Service charges - refuse revenue		1,390	1,390	1,391	1,390	1,390	1,390	1,434	1,402	1,391	1,391	1,390	1,419	16,766	18,288	19,966
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		66	91	243	338	115	138	340	66	97	101	60	54	1,710	1,844	1,971
Interest earned - external investments		58	159	188	186	195	84	263	211	191	268	309	174	2,286	2,381	2,532
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		62	112	118	127	138	152	147	154	159	127	149	146	1,591	1,703	1,823
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		856	715	847	419	686	888	1,044	1,130	906	640	589	1,133	9,854	10,486	11,153
Licences and permits		6	5	5	7	5	6	6	6	5	5	5	5	64	69	73
Agency services		257	173	215	325	153	247	106	236	249	167	202	243	2,572	2,736	2,910
Transfers and subsidies		13,730	4,229	4,229	4,229	13,730	4,229	4,229	4,229	13,730	4,229	4,229	4,130	79,150	94,306	95,158
Other revenue		259	1,317	762	778	892	1,168	729	341	311	404	840	712	8,514	9,058	9,638
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,800	7,800	4,700	4,000
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>47,950</b>	<b>24,862</b>	<b>25,142</b>	<b>24,694</b>	<b>33,458</b>	<b>25,784</b>	<b>23,486</b>	<b>23,740</b>	<b>33,458</b>	<b>23,743</b>	<b>25,062</b>	<b>29,851</b>	<b>341,231</b>	<b>373,940</b>	<b>396,316</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		9,468	9,470	9,492	10,042	15,180	9,788	11,200	9,843	9,776	10,118	9,912	9,085	123,373	131,658	140,553
Remuneration of councillors		436	423	429	429	429	429	429	670	459	459	459	459	5,514	5,718	5,987
Debt impairment		778	778	778	778	778	778	778	778	778	778	778	778	9,339	9,905	10,507
Depreciation & asset impairment		993	993	993	993	993	993	993	993	993	993	993	993	11,922	12,577	13,269
Finance charges		787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	9,439	9,958	10,508
Bulk purchases		6,866	6,855	6,873	6,883	6,851	6,875	6,865	6,853	6,875	6,850	6,877	6,875	82,398	88,571	95,649
Other materials		3,607	4,028	3,694	4,564	4,518	6,985	2,662	4,484	4,314	6,903	5,245	6,774	57,778	74,750	74,351
Contracted services		796	1,518	1,813	2,856	1,678	2,835	1,882	1,975	2,133	2,160	2,677	1,867	24,189	21,761	21,017
Transfers and subsidies		155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	220	1,920	1,982	2,048
Other expenditure		1,535	1,714	1,572	1,942	1,922	2,973	1,133	1,908	1,836	2,937	2,232	2,880	24,584	26,817	28,153
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>25,421</b>	<b>26,721</b>	<b>26,586</b>	<b>29,430</b>	<b>33,291</b>	<b>32,599</b>	<b>26,883</b>	<b>28,445</b>	<b>28,106</b>	<b>32,140</b>	<b>30,115</b>	<b>30,718</b>	<b>350,454</b>	<b>383,697</b>	<b>402,041</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>22,529</b>	<b>(1,859)</b>	<b>(1,444)</b>	<b>(4,736)</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>(6,814)</b>	<b>(3,397)</b>	<b>(4,704)</b>	<b>5,352</b>	<b>(8,398)</b>	<b>(5,053)</b>	<b>(867)</b>	<b>(9,223)</b>	<b>(9,757)</b>	<b>(5,724)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		201	436	926	741	383	1,155	238	1,108	2,531	973	1,081	2,507	12,281	17,092	14,353
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130	130	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>22,730</b>	<b>(1,423)</b>	<b>(518)</b>	<b>(3,995)</b>	<b>551</b>	<b>(5,659)</b>	<b>(3,158)</b>	<b>(3,596)</b>	<b>7,883</b>	<b>(7,424)</b>	<b>(3,972)</b>	<b>1,770</b>	<b>3,188</b>	<b>7,335</b>	<b>8,628</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>22,730</b>	<b>(1,423)</b>	<b>(518)</b>	<b>(3,995)</b>	<b>551</b>	<b>(5,659)</b>	<b>(3,158)</b>	<b>(3,596)</b>	<b>7,883</b>	<b>(7,424)</b>	<b>(3,972)</b>	<b>1,770</b>	<b>3,188</b>	<b>7,335</b>	<b>8,628</b>

**WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		5,270	1,612	1,736	1,825	5,331	1,651	1,824	1,563	5,300	1,596	1,571	1,524	30,803	34,019	35,640
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		19,518	4,509	4,552	4,542	4,658	4,526	4,601	4,605	4,818	4,622	4,720	12,494	78,166	80,671	85,788
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Management Services		8,873	4,072	3,839	3,543	9,094	4,218	3,897	3,805	8,994	3,300	3,617	4,196	61,445	76,595	76,395
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		14,490	15,105	15,940	15,525	14,759	16,545	13,402	14,876	16,877	15,198	16,235	14,274	183,227	199,748	212,846
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>48,151</b>	<b>25,298</b>	<b>26,068</b>	<b>25,435</b>	<b>33,841</b>	<b>26,939</b>	<b>23,724</b>	<b>24,849</b>	<b>35,989</b>	<b>24,716</b>	<b>26,143</b>	<b>32,488</b>	<b>353,642</b>	<b>391,032</b>	<b>410,669</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		3,090	3,177	3,202	3,632	4,460	3,907	3,398	3,647	3,535	3,852	3,694	3,399	42,994	45,846	47,546
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		3,521	3,803	3,799	4,336	5,088	4,813	3,937	4,081	4,037	4,712	4,419	4,163	50,710	54,339	57,124
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Management Services		5,540	6,048	5,889	6,903	7,861	8,554	5,607	6,579	6,449	8,414	7,310	8,883	84,039	100,173	101,574
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		13,270	13,693	13,696	14,559	15,882	15,324	13,940	14,137	14,085	15,161	14,692	14,273	172,712	183,339	195,796
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>25,421</b>	<b>26,721</b>	<b>26,586</b>	<b>29,430</b>	<b>33,291</b>	<b>32,599</b>	<b>26,883</b>	<b>28,445</b>	<b>28,106</b>	<b>32,140</b>	<b>30,115</b>	<b>30,718</b>	<b>350,454</b>	<b>383,697</b>	<b>402,041</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>22,730</b>	<b>(1,423)</b>	<b>(518)</b>	<b>(3,995)</b>	<b>551</b>	<b>(5,659)</b>	<b>(3,158)</b>	<b>(3,596)</b>	<b>7,883</b>	<b>(7,424)</b>	<b>(3,972)</b>	<b>1,770</b>	<b>3,188</b>	<b>7,335</b>	<b>8,628</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>22,730</b>	<b>(1,423)</b>	<b>(518)</b>	<b>(3,995)</b>	<b>551</b>	<b>(5,659)</b>	<b>(3,158)</b>	<b>(3,596)</b>	<b>7,883</b>	<b>(7,424)</b>	<b>(3,972)</b>	<b>1,770</b>	<b>3,188</b>	<b>7,335</b>	<b>8,628</b>

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		25,096	6,448	6,978	6,908	10,412	7,034	6,598	7,019	12,146	6,965	7,110	15,894	118,609	123,078	131,142
Executive and council		4,957	1,419	1,419	1,419	4,957	1,419	1,419	1,419	4,957	1,419	1,419	1,382	27,606	29,861	32,338
Finance and administration		20,140	5,029	5,559	5,489	5,455	5,615	5,179	5,600	7,189	5,546	5,690	14,512	91,003	93,217	98,804
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		7,972	3,256	2,866	2,891	8,468	3,162	2,847	2,515	8,055	2,566	2,895	2,762	50,257	65,829	63,815
Community and social services		1,490	454	478	491	1,504	466	489	447	1,513	451	449	448	8,679	8,592	7,950
Sport and recreation		255	1,019	605	617	736	913	575	285	315	332	663	578	6,893	6,887	7,325
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		6,228	1,783	1,783	1,783	6,228	1,783	1,783	1,783	6,228	1,783	1,783	1,737	34,685	50,350	48,540
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		1,166	1,090	1,178	870	992	1,313	1,259	1,414	1,215	871	922	1,611	13,900	14,530	15,454
Planning and development		45	206	121	126	141	184	117	58	53	66	133	114	1,364	1,451	1,543
Road transport		1,121	884	1,056	745	850	1,129	1,142	1,356	1,162	804	789	1,497	12,536	13,079	13,911
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		13,916	14,503	15,046	14,766	13,969	15,430	13,021	13,901	14,573	14,314	15,217	12,220	170,876	187,596	200,259
Energy sources		9,726	10,251	10,722	10,482	9,552	10,621	8,620	9,314	9,881	9,744	10,701	8,399	118,012	130,014	137,478
Water management		1,976	2,030	2,069	2,047	2,136	2,427	2,234	2,379	2,487	2,278	2,280	1,605	25,949	28,200	30,675
Waste water management		823	832	865	846	891	992	733	806	814	902	846	798	10,148	11,095	12,140
Waste management		1,390	1,390	1,391	1,390	1,390	1,390	1,434	1,402	1,391	1,391	1,390	1,419	16,766	18,288	19,966
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		48,151	25,298	26,068	25,435	33,841	26,939	23,724	24,849	35,989	24,716	26,143	32,488	353,642	391,032	410,669
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		6,449	6,985	7,012	8,033	9,440	8,820	7,335	7,758	7,473	8,638	8,181	7,553	93,678	97,887	103,346
Executive and council		1,067	1,121	1,124	1,244	1,350	1,368	1,129	1,429	1,208	1,370	1,298	1,293	15,002	15,569	16,340
Finance and administration		5,290	5,742	5,755	6,614	7,917	7,278	6,058	6,188	6,123	7,115	6,715	6,169	76,963	80,569	85,135
Internal audit		92	122	132	175	173	174	148	142	142	153	168	92	1,714	1,749	1,871
<b>Community and public safety</b>		4,196	4,424	4,231	4,992	5,794	6,566	3,820	4,828	4,836	6,504	5,410	7,336	62,938	79,004	77,954
Community and social services		1,002	922	928	1,034	1,466	1,076	1,025	979	1,100	1,068	1,034	2,147	13,780	13,889	13,638
Sport and recreation		874	921	918	1,030	1,360	1,113	1,002	983	972	1,110	1,043	977	12,303	12,458	13,299
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		2,320	2,582	2,385	2,928	2,968	4,378	1,793	2,867	2,764	4,326	3,333	4,212	36,855	52,658	51,017
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		2,942	3,175	3,216	3,646	4,386	3,816	3,481	3,397	3,375	3,721	3,642	3,155	41,953	44,924	47,603
Planning and development		607	647	657	742	994	748	753	692	688	738	733	612	8,610	9,320	9,945
Road transport		2,330	2,523	2,554	2,898	3,386	3,059	2,725	2,699	2,681	2,974	2,903	2,534	33,267	35,299	37,545
Environmental protection		5	5	5	6	6	9	4	6	6	9	7	9	77	305	113
<b>Trading services</b>		11,784	12,084	12,076	12,701	13,596	13,328	12,193	12,404	12,368	13,208	12,821	12,611	151,175	161,118	172,317
Energy sources		8,202	8,224	8,233	8,335	8,604	8,422	8,286	8,274	8,284	8,403	8,349	8,330	99,944	106,918	114,974
Water management		1,386	1,430	1,397	1,535	1,962	1,766	1,434	1,509	1,486	1,785	1,595	1,682	18,968	20,149	21,376
Waste water management		830	854	836	912	1,150	1,037	858	898	885	1,048	944	991	11,245	11,851	12,476
Waste management		1,366	1,575	1,609	1,920	1,880	2,103	1,616	1,723	1,713	1,973	1,933	1,608	21,018	22,201	23,491
<b>Other</b>		50	52	51	58	74	68	52	56	55	69	61	63	710	764	821
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		25,421	26,721	26,586	29,430	33,291	32,599	26,883	28,445	28,106	32,140	30,115	30,718	350,454	383,697	402,041
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		22,730	(1,423)	(518)	(3,995)	551	(5,659)	(3,158)	(3,596)	7,883	(7,424)	(3,972)	1,770	3,188	7,335	8,628
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	22,730	(1,423)	(518)	(3,995)	551	(5,659)	(3,158)	(3,596)	7,883	(7,424)	(3,972)	1,770	3,188	7,335	8,628

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		30	64	137	110	57	171	35	164	374	144	160	371	1,815	2,595	2,550
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Management Services		15	32	68	54	28	85	17	81	185	71	79	184	900	150	100
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		89	194	412	330	171	514	106	493	1,126	433	481	1,116	5,465	13,505	14,493
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	<b>134</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>617</b>	<b>494</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>769</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>738</b>	<b>1,686</b>	<b>648</b>	<b>720</b>	<b>1,670</b>	<b>8,180</b>	<b>16,250</b>	<b>17,143</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		12	27	57	45	23	71	15	68	155	59	66	153	750	245	55
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		12	27	58	46	24	72	15	69	157	61	67	156	764	600	405
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Management Services		58	126	268	214	111	334	69	321	732	281	313	725	3,551	2,488	1,020
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		289	628	1,335	1,068	552	1,665	343	1,598	3,648	1,403	1,558	3,614	17,701	21,455	13,770
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	<b>372</b>	<b>807</b>	<b>1,717</b>	<b>1,374</b>	<b>710</b>	<b>2,141</b>	<b>442</b>	<b>2,055</b>	<b>4,692</b>	<b>1,804</b>	<b>2,004</b>	<b>4,648</b>	<b>22,766</b>	<b>24,788</b>	<b>15,250</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	<b>506</b>	<b>1,098</b>	<b>2,333</b>	<b>1,868</b>	<b>966</b>	<b>2,911</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>2,793</b>	<b>6,377</b>	<b>2,453</b>	<b>2,724</b>	<b>6,318</b>	<b>30,946</b>	<b>41,038</b>	<b>32,393</b>

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		47	101	216	173	89	269	56	258	590	227	252	584	2,861	3,592	2,995
Executive and council		1	2	4	3	1	4	1	4	10	4	4	10	47	150	-
Finance and administration		46	100	212	170	88	265	55	254	580	223	248	574	2,813	3,442	2,995
Internal audit		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		74	162	344	275	142	429	88	412	940	361	401	931	4,559	2,392	1,080
Community and social services		12	26	56	45	23	70	14	67	153	59	65	152	742	112	180
Sport and recreation		62	135	287	230	119	359	74	344	786	302	336	778	3,813	2,280	900
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	5	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		215	468	994	796	411	1,240	256	1,190	2,717	1,045	1,161	2,692	13,186	11,356	7,525
Planning and development		1	2	4	3	1	4	1	4	10	4	4	10	47	95	55
Road transport		215	466	991	793	410	1,236	255	1,186	2,708	1,041	1,156	2,682	13,139	11,261	7,470
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		169	367	780	624	323	973	201	933	2,131	819	910	2,111	10,340	23,699	20,792
Energy sources		80	175	371	297	154	463	96	444	1,015	390	433	1,005	4,924	10,229	11,040
Water management		34	73	156	125	65	195	40	187	427	164	182	423	2,070	4,300	3,280
Waste water management		5	12	25	20	10	31	6	30	68	26	29	68	331	6,171	6,473
Waste management		49	107	227	182	94	284	58	272	621	239	265	616	3,015	3,000	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	506	1,098	2,333	1,868	966	2,911	600	2,793	6,377	2,453	2,724	6,318	30,946	41,038	32,393
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		185	402	854	684	354	1,066	220	1,023	2,335	898	997	2,313	11,332	15,981	13,173
Provincial Government		16	34	72	57	30	89	18	86	196	75	84	194	949	1,112	1,180
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		201	436	926	741	383	1,155	238	1,108	2,531	973	1,081	2,507	12,281	17,092	14,353
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>		2	5	10	8	4	12	3	12	27	10	11	27	130	-	-
<b>Borrowing</b>		125	270	575	460	238	717	148	688	1,571	604	671	1,556	7,622	11,398	8,763
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		178	387	823	659	341	1,026	212	985	2,249	865	961	2,228	10,913	12,548	9,277
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		506	1,098	2,333	1,868	966	2,911	600	2,793	6,377	2,453	2,724	6,318	30,946	41,038	32,393

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	4,717	4,717	9,434	4,717	4,717	4,717	4,717	4,717	4,717	4,717	4,717	4,717	61,324	66,483	72,075
Service charges - electricity revenue	8,887	9,337	9,721	9,519	8,682	9,581	7,814	8,349	8,671	8,782	9,675	7,248	106,267	114,768	123,751
Service charges - water revenue	1,894	1,945	1,983	1,962	2,047	2,326	2,141	2,280	2,384	2,183	2,185	1,538	24,869	27,026	29,398
Service charges - sanitation revenue	788	794	827	809	852	948	701	771	780	864	808	763	9,705	10,609	11,609
Service charges - refuse revenue	1,333	1,332	1,333	1,333	1,332	1,332	1,374	1,343	1,333	1,333	1,332	1,360	16,070	17,529	19,137
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	63	88	233	324	110	132	326	63	93	97	58	52	1,639	1,767	1,889
Interest earned - external investments	58	159	188	186	195	84	263	211	191	268	309	174	2,286	2,381	2,532
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	60	107	113	122	132	146	141	147	152	122	143	140	1,525	1,632	1,747
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	273	228	270	134	219	283	333	360	288	204	188	361	3,139	3,340	3,552
Licences and permits	6	5	5	7	5	6	6	6	5	5	5	5	64	69	73
Agency services	257	173	215	325	153	247	106	236	249	167	202	243	2,572	2,736	2,910
Transfer receipts - operational	13,730	4,229	4,229	4,229	13,730	4,229	4,229	4,229	13,730	4,229	4,229	4,130	79,150	94,306	95,158
Other revenue	259	1,317	762	778	892	1,168	729	341	311	404	840	712	8,514	9,058	9,638
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>32,326</b>	<b>24,431</b>	<b>29,312</b>	<b>24,444</b>	<b>33,066</b>	<b>25,198</b>	<b>22,879</b>	<b>23,055</b>	<b>32,905</b>	<b>23,372</b>	<b>24,691</b>	<b>21,443</b>	<b>317,123</b>	<b>351,704</b>	<b>373,469</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfer receipts - capital	4,094	-	-	-	4,094	-	-	-	4,094	-	-	-	12,281	17,092	14,353
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,800	7,800	4,700	4,000
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,622	7,622	11,398	8,763
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	273	289	307
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	31	31	31
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>36,445</b>	<b>24,457</b>	<b>29,337</b>	<b>24,470</b>	<b>37,185</b>	<b>25,224</b>	<b>22,904</b>	<b>23,080</b>	<b>37,024</b>	<b>23,398</b>	<b>24,717</b>	<b>36,890</b>	<b>345,130</b>	<b>385,215</b>	<b>400,922</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	9,551	9,551	9,551	9,551	19,102	9,551	9,551	9,551	9,551	9,551	9,551	9,551	124,166	132,475	141,394
Remuneration of councillors	459	459	459	459	459	459	459	459	459	459	459	459	5,514	5,718	5,987
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	387	-	-	-	-	-	387	774	816	863
Bulk purchases - Electricity	6,841	6,830	6,848	6,858	6,826	6,850	6,840	6,828	6,850	6,825	6,852	6,850	82,098	88,255	95,315
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	300	317	334
Other materials	3,607	4,028	3,694	4,564	4,518	6,985	2,662	4,484	4,314	6,903	5,245	6,774	57,778	74,750	74,351
Contracted services	796	1,518	1,813	2,856	1,678	2,835	1,882	1,975	2,133	2,160	2,677	1,867	24,189	21,761	21,017
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	220	1,920	1,982	2,048
Other expenditure	1,292	1,443	1,324	1,635	1,619	2,503	954	1,606	1,546	2,473	1,879	2,425	20,699	21,831	26,761
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>22,727</b>	<b>24,009</b>	<b>23,869</b>	<b>26,105</b>	<b>34,381</b>	<b>29,751</b>	<b>22,527</b>	<b>25,083</b>	<b>25,033</b>	<b>28,551</b>	<b>26,843</b>	<b>28,558</b>	<b>317,436</b>	<b>347,905</b>	<b>368,069</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	506	1,098	2,333	1,868	966	2,911	600	2,793	6,377	2,453	2,724	6,318	30,946	41,038	32,393
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	1,416	-	-	-	-	-	1,416	2,831	4,545	5,388
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>23,233</b>	<b>25,106</b>	<b>26,202</b>	<b>27,972</b>	<b>35,347</b>	<b>34,077</b>	<b>23,127</b>	<b>27,876</b>	<b>31,411</b>	<b>31,004</b>	<b>29,567</b>	<b>36,292</b>	<b>351,213</b>	<b>393,488</b>	<b>405,850</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>13,212</b>	<b>(650)</b>	<b>3,135</b>	<b>(3,503)</b>	<b>1,838</b>	<b>(8,853)</b>	<b>(223)</b>	<b>(4,796)</b>	<b>5,614</b>	<b>(7,606)</b>	<b>(4,851)</b>	<b>598</b>	<b>(6,083)</b>	<b>(8,273)</b>	<b>(4,928)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	25,574	38,786	38,136	41,271	37,769	39,607	30,754	30,531	25,735	31,349	23,743	18,892	25,574	19,490	11,217
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	38,786	38,136	41,271	37,769	39,607	30,754	30,531	25,735	31,349	23,743	18,892	19,490	19,490	11,217	6,289





WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
None					





**WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class**

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>1,704</b>	<b>5,511</b>	<b>1,220</b>	<b>1,554</b>	<b>440</b>	<b>440</b>	<b>2,280</b>	<b>1,840</b>	<b>650</b>
Community Facilities		34	2,764	312	770	270	270	970	150	150
Halls		-	2,754	312	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	10	-	120	120	120	120	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		34	-	-	150	150	150	150	150	150
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	500	-	-	500	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1,670	2,747	908	784	170	170	1,310	1,690	500
Indoor Facilities		108	1,136	908	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		1,562	1,611	-	784	170	170	1,310	1,690	500
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	<b>320</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		<b>955</b>	<b>841</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>95</b>	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		955	841	153	95	95	95	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		955	841	153	95	95	95	-	-	-

**WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class**

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		454	50	2,091	8	8	8	-	250	50
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		454	50	2,091	8	8	8	-	250	50
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		454	50	2,091	8	8	8	-	250	50
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		217	1,160	1,612	213	200	200	136	-	-
Computer Equipment		217	1,160	1,612	213	200	200	136	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		1,273	254	541	166	188	188	80	162	8
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,273	254	541	166	188	188	80	162	8
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		127	541	864	459	459	459	5,767	4,771	2,610
Machinery and Equipment		127	541	864	459	459	459	5,767	4,771	2,610
<b>Transport Assets</b>		157	1,215	178	400	440	440	-	-	-
Transport Assets		157	1,215	178	400	440	440	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	<b>11,708</b>	<b>21,585</b>	<b>11,404</b>	<b>9,579</b>	<b>9,128</b>	<b>9,128</b>	<b>19,356</b>	<b>18,347</b>	<b>14,537</b>







WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		281	-	119	134	172	172	288	255	210
Computer Equipment		281	-	119	134	172	172	288	255	210
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		7	-	20	193	193	193	354	215	140
Furniture and Office Equipment		7	-	20	193	193	193	354	215	140
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		192	-	333	2,152	2,424	2,424	365	277	-
Machinery and Equipment		192	-	333	2,152	2,424	2,424	365	277	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		132	-	-	250	250	250	-	2,600	280
Transport Assets		132	-	-	250	250	250	-	2,600	280
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>48,048</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,876</b>	<b>6,215</b>	<b>6,525</b>	<b>6,525</b>	<b>4,238</b>	<b>12,597</b>	<b>10,003</b>
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	0.0%	53.0%	22.5%	23.8%	23.8%	13.7%	30.7%	30.9%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		474.4%	0.0%	116.8%	54.3%	57.0%	57.0%	35.5%	100.2%	75.4%





WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		2,290	2,065	2,658	3,128	2,992	2,992	3,164	3,406	3,817
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		2,290	2,065	2,658	3,128	2,992	2,992	3,164	3,406	3,817
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		2,290	2,065	2,658	3,128	2,992	2,992	3,164	3,406	3,817
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		558	-	-	68	68	68	155	162	171
Computer Equipment		558	-	-	68	68	68	155	162	171
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		96	120	248	91	88	88	101	106	111
Furniture and Office Equipment		96	120	248	91	88	88	101	106	111
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		474	560	435	620	620	620	756	798	842
Machinery and Equipment		474	560	435	620	620	620	756	798	842
<b>Transport Assets</b>		2,060	2,049	1,928	3,478	3,548	3,548	4,171	4,420	4,686
Transport Assets		2,060	2,049	1,928	3,478	3,548	3,548	4,171	4,420	4,686
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>12,868</b>	<b>20,549</b>	<b>23,727</b>	<b>56,693</b>	<b>57,329</b>	<b>57,329</b>	<b>65,964</b>	<b>69,719</b>	<b>74,031</b>
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		3.6%	5.7%	6.4%	14.5%	14.8%	14.8%	17.1%	17.2%	17.1%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		5.5%	8.5%	8.9%	18.4%	17.9%	17.9%	20.6%	19.9%	19.3%





WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		158	285	319	293	293	293	305	322	339
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		158	285	319	293	293	293	305	322	339
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		158	285	319	293	293	293	305	322	339
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		349	335	392	319	319	319	332	350	369
Computer Equipment		349	335	392	319	319	319	332	350	369
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		525	563	653	663	663	663	691	729	769
Furniture and Office Equipment		525	563	653	663	663	663	691	729	769
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		302	295	448	280	280	280	292	308	325
Machinery and Equipment		302	295	448	280	280	280	292	308	325
<b>Transport Assets</b>		989	807	823	766	766	766	799	843	889
Transport Assets		989	807	823	766	766	766	799	843	889
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>10,127</b>	<b>10,724</b>	<b>11,020</b>	<b>11,440</b>	<b>11,440</b>	<b>11,440</b>	<b>11,922</b>	<b>12,577</b>	<b>13,269</b>





WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	1,644	1,731	1,731	1,428	215	330
Community Facilities		-	-	-	289	376	376	290	165	330
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	159	246	246	90	15	180
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	100	100	100	200	150	150
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	30	30	30	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	1,355	1,355	1,355	1,138	50	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	700	700	700	108	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	655	655	655	1,030	50	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	45	45	45	180	300	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	45	45	45	180	300	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	45	45	45	160	270	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	1,176	1,176	1,176	250	150	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	1,176	1,176	1,176	250	150	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	1,176	1,176	1,176	250	150	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	957	806	806	355	240	245
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	957	806	806	355	240	245

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	60	60	60	100	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	60	60	60	100	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	115	115	115	130	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	115	115	115	130	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	-	-	-	<b>11,870</b>	<b>11,807</b>	<b>11,807</b>	<b>7,352</b>	<b>10,094</b>	<b>7,853</b>
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	42.9%	43.0%	43.0%	23.8%	24.6%	24.2%
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	103.8%	103.2%	103.2%	61.7%	80.3%	59.2%

**WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		750	245	55				
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		2,579	3,195	2,955				
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-				
Vote 4 - Management Services		4,451	2,638	1,120				
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		23,166	34,960	28,262				
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>30,946</b>	<b>41,038</b>	<b>32,393</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council								
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT								
Vote 3 - Corporate Services								
Vote 4 - Management Services								
Vote 5 - Engineering Services								
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]								
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]								
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]								
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>30,946</b>	<b>41,038</b>	<b>32,393</b>	-	-	-	-

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Review 4 Expenditure Framework			Project information		
										Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal	
Parent municipality:																	
List of capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																	
5.5 - Water		WC033_Agulhas Water Disinfection	KPA5G05	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works										Agulhas	N
5.5 - Water		WC033_SECURE BOREHOLES (KAIT AREA)	KPA5G05	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes		200	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	R
5.5 - Water		WC033_INSTALL COVER/RAIL	KPA5G05	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	R
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater		WC033_Stormwater Master pl - Napier	KPA5G05	Yes	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance		--	--	200	--	200	--	--	200	Napier	U
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater		WC033_Stormwater Master pl - Sibay	KPA5G05	Yes	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance		200	--	--	200	--	200	--	200	Struisbaai	U
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater		WC033_Stormwater Master pl - Bidor	KPA5G05	Yes	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance		100	--	--	200	--	200	--	200	Bredasdorp	U
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater		WC033_Stormwater Master pl - Agulhas	KPA5G05	Yes	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance		200	--	--	200	--	200	--	200	Agulhas	U
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater		WC033_Stormwater Management System PUS	KPA5G05	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	U
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater		WC033_Sidewalks SBAN	KPA5G05	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Struisbaai	U
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater		WC033_Upgrade Road to Landfill Site Bredasdorp	KPA5G05	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		--	--	600	300	300	--	--	300	Bredasdorp	U
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater		WC033_SIDEWALKS SBAN/ALA	KPA5G05	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture		300	--	800	500	500	--	--	500	Agulhas	U
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater		WC033_Stormwater pipeline - Area F	KPA5G05	Yes	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance		1.247	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Napier	U
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater		WC033_Klipdote Roads	KPA5G05	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		5.798	7.741	--	--	--	--	--	--	Bredasdorp	U
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater		WC033_Protem Roads	KPA5G05	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Klipdote	U
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater		WC033_Sidewalks Spring Street (B/Dorp)	KPA5G05	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture		400	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Protem	U
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater		WC033_Sidewalks - Bredasdorp (Wards)	KPA5G05	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture		400	500	250	250	--	--	--	250	Bredasdorp	U
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater		WC033_Tip Truck	KPA5G05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	N
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater		WC033_Furniture (Manager & Supervisor)	KPA5G05	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		25	15	10	--	--	--	--	10	Bredasdorp	R
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater		WC033_Warehouse (SM 13 seaward)	KPA5G05	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure		--	--	--	210	220	--	--	220	Bredasdorp	U
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater		WC033_3 x Plate Compactors	KPA5G05	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment		45	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	N
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater		WC033_2 x Jackhammers Heavy Duty	KPA5G05	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment		45	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	N
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater		WC033_Upgrade Roads in Napier	KPA5G05	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Napier	U
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater		WC033_Upgrade Water Street in Napier	KPA5G05	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Napier	U
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater		WC033_Industrial Road Struisbaai	KPA5G05	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		900	1.300	1.300	--	--	--	--	1.300	Struisbaai	U
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater		WC033_Ou Meule Link to Swellendam Road (Bidor)	KPA5G05	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads		1.316	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Bredasdorp	U
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater		WC033_Kaaita Ou Meule Street (B/Dorp)	KPA5G05	Yes	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance		200	--	500	500	--	--	--	500	Napier	U
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater		WC033_Sidewalking Spray Cart	KPA5G05	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment		4	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	N
5.8 - Electricity Services		WC033_Street Lights - New	KPA5G05	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks		150	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	U
5.8 - Electricity Services		WC033_Electrification - Informal Set	KPA5G05	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks		100	100	120	120	--	--	--	120	Whole of Municipality	U
3.6 - Information Technology		WC033_CORAL DRAW SOFTWARE	KPA2G02	Yes	Intangible Assets	Computer Software and Applications		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	N
3.5 - Human Resources		WC033_Software application-Semars	KPA2G02	Yes	Intangible Assets	Computer Software and Applications		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	U
1.1 - Council Administration		WC033_Software Application (SAB 13 seaward)	KPA2G02	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	U
1.1 - Council Administration		WC033_Desktop Laptop Cabinet	KPA1G01	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	N
1.1 - Council Administration		WC033_CAMERA	KPA1G01	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	N
1.1 - Council Administration		WC033_CHAIRS (3)	KPA1G01	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	N
1.1 - Council Administration		WC033_SOFTWARE SYSTEM	KPA1G01	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	N
1.1 - Council Administration		WC033_Vehicle (LDV) with canopy	KPA1G01	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets		220	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	N
1.1 - Council Administration		WC033_Colab Ward Committee Management Modul	KPA1G01	Yes	Intangible Assets	Computer Software and Applications		26	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	U
1.1 - Council Administration		WC033_Colab Customer Service	KPA1G01	Yes	Intangible Assets	Computer Software and Applications		--	--	150	--	--	--	--	150	Whole of Municipality	U
1.1 - Council Administration		WC033_Colab Software	KPA1G01	Yes	Intangible Assets	Computer Software and Applications		--	--	150	--	--	--	--	150	Whole of Municipality	U
1.6 - Strategic Services		WC033_2 door Sliding Door Crendesas	KPA1G01	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	N
1.6 - Strategic Services		WC033_Cupboard with Shelves	KPA1G01	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	N
1.6 - Strategic Services		WC033_2 Mobile Pedestals with 3 draw	KPA1G01	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	N
1.6 - Strategic Services		WC033_Sidewalk	KPA1G01	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	R
1.6 - Strategic Services		WC033_Flipchart Easel	KPA1G01	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	N
1.6 - Strategic Services		WC033_Gablines (heavy duty)	KPA1G01	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	N
1.6 - Strategic Services		WC033_Pull-up benches XG	KPA1G01	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		6	2	2	--	--	--	--	2	Whole of Municipality	U
1.6 - Strategic Services		WC033_Photocopier	KPA1G01	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		10	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	N
1.6 - Strategic Services		WC033_Photocopier lights	KPA1G01	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		6	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	N
1.6 - Strategic Services		WC033_Voice Recording device	KPA1G01	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		3	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	N
1.6 - Strategic Services		WC033_Camera Tripod	KPA1G01	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		4	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	N
1.5 - Shared Services		WC033_2 Door Cupboard with Shelves	KPA1G01	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		4	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	N
1.2 - Internal Audit		WC033_2 Door Cupboard with Shelves	KPA1G01	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		4	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	N
2.4 - Revenue Management		WC033_Meter Reading Equipment	KPA4G04	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	R
2.4 - Revenue Management		WC033_DESK CALCULATOR	KPA4G04	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	R
2.4 - Revenue Management		WC033_Office Chairs (42)	KPA4G04	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		4	7	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	R
2.5 - Supply Chain Management		WC033_Chair - Office System Cabinet	KPA4G04	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	R
2.5 - Supply Chain Management		WC033_2 in 1 Folding Nose trolley/25	KPA4G04	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	N
2.5 - Supply Chain Management		WC033_Fridge	KPA4G04	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	N
2.5 - Supply Chain Management		WC033_Heavy Duty Highback chair	KPA4G04	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		4	7	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	N
2.5 - Supply Chain Management		WC033_Chair - Benches larger door cupboard	KPA4G04	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	N
2.7 - Information Systems		WC033_New PCs	KPA2G02	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	N
3.6 - Information Technology		WC033_Laminating Machine	KPA2G02	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	U
2.7 - Information Systems		WC033_New Laptops	KPA2G02	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment		89	15	100	100	--	--	--	100	Whole of Municipality	U
2.7 - Information Systems		WC033_Printer (Office)	KPA2G02	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment		6	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	U
2.7 - Information Systems		WC033_Projector	KPA2G02	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment		6	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	U
2.7 - Information Systems		WC033_External HDD	KPA2G02	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment		6	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	U
2.7 - Information Systems		WC033_Switch POE	KPA2G02	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment		130	140	80	85	--	--	--	85	Whole of Municipality	U
2.7 - Information Systems		WC033_Printer (Office)	KPA2G02	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment		6	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	U
2.7 - Information Systems		WC033_Two Way Radio	KPA2G02	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		28	18	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	N
3.6 - Information Technology		WC033_Generator Main Building	KPA2G02	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Bredasdorp	R
2.7 - Information Systems		WC033_Train & Attendance (Access Control)	KPA2G02	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment		200	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	N
3.6 - Information Technology		WC033_DESK	KPA2G02	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	N
3.6 - Information Technology		WC033_CHAIRNET	KPA2G02	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	N
3.5 - Human Resources		WC033_Chair	KPA2G02	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	R
3.5 - Human Resources		WC033_CHAIR	KPA1G01	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	R
3.5 - Human Resources		WC033_SHREDDER	KPA1G01	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	R
1.9 - Human Resources & Organisation		WC033_Anticollision (X2)	KPA1G01	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		40	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	N
3.1 - Administrative Support Services		WC033_Smoke Detectors in SAFE	KPA1G01	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	Whole of Municipality	N
3.1 - Administrative Support Services		WC033_SHREDDER	KPA1G01	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment											

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
										Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal	
5.5 - Water	WC033	Aerodioners X2	KPA65G05	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment										Whole of Municipality	R
5.5 - Water	WC033	Kak Desser pump	KPA65G05	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				50						Whole of Municipality	R
5.5 - Water	WC033	Chlorine Table	KPA65G05	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				50						Whole of Municipality	R
5.5 - Water	WC033	Chlorine Dos. System	KPA65G05	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				100						Whole of Municipality	U
5.5 - Water	WC033	Liquid Aluminium Dos. System Breakdown	W09AG05	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				200						Breakdown	N
5.5 - Water	WC033	Bakke	KPA65G05	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets										Breakdown	R
5.5 - Water	WC033	Upgrading of Fence	KPA65G05	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works				100						Breakdown	U
5.5 - Water	WC033	Office and Tables @ Napier Treatment Plant	W09AG05	Yes	Other assets	Municipal Offices				95						Whole of Municipality	N
5.5 - Water	WC033	Water Treatment Tools	KPA65G05	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works				10						Breakdown	R
5.5 - Water	WC033	Instruments: PH meters, conductivity meter	KPA65G05	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				50						Whole of Municipality	R
5.5 - Water	WC033	Equipment for borohides in Napier and Saldanha	W09AG05	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boronides				150						Breakdown	R
5.5 - Water	WC033	Equipment for borohides in Napier and Saldanha	W09AG05	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boronides				60	500	500				Breakdown	R
5.5 - Water	WC033	3x Plate compactors	KPA65G05	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				30						Whole of Municipality	R
5.5 - Water	WC033	3x Generators	KPA65G05	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				30						Whole of Municipality	R
5.5 - Water	WC033	3x Waterpumps	KPA65G05	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				30						Whole of Municipality	R
5.5 - Water	WC033	3x Infrared Cameras	KPA65G05	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				100						Whole of Municipality	R
5.5 - Water	WC033	Metal Detectors	KPA65G05	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				50						Whole of Municipality	R
4.3 - Buildings and Commorage	WC033	Clackroom at Nelson Mand Hall	KPA2G02	Yes	Community Assets	Halls										Breakdown	U
4.2 - Beaches & Holiday Resorts	WC033	ABLUTION FACILITY BEAN NORTH	KPA2G02	Yes	Community Assets	Public Ablution Facilities										Shrubaa	N
4.2 - Beaches & Holiday Resorts	WC033	ABLUTION FACILITY BEAN NORTH	KPA2G02	Yes	Community Assets	Public Ablution Facilities										Shrubaa	N
1.8 - Socio & Economic Development	WC033	Informal Trading Area 272/2015	KPA65G06	Yes	Community Assets	Markets						200				Breakdown	N
3.1 - Administrative Support Services	WC033	Motor Vehicle	KPA1G01	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets										Whole of Municipality	N
3.1 - Administrative Support Services	WC033	Building and Training Room	KPA1G01	Yes	Other assets	Municipal Offices										Whole of Municipality	N
6.4 - Streets & Stormwater	WC033	ROLLING BROOM	KPA65G05	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment										Whole of Municipality	N
5.2 - Sewerage Services	WC033	Sanitab Waste Water Treatm Works	KPA65G05	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works				877	331	6.171	6.473			Breakdown	R
5.2 - Sewerage Services	WC033	Napier Waste Water Treatment Works	KPA65G05	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works										Napier	R
5.2 - Sewerage Services	WC033	Sewerage scheme SB CDD	KPA65G05	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Sanitation										Shrubaa	N
5.8 - Electricity Services	WC033	Dura Project	KPA65G05	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks				1.000	2.000	5.120	3.200			Breakdown	N
2.7 - Information Systems	WC033	Backup Device & HDD	KPA2G02	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment										Whole of Municipality	N
2.8 - Information Technology	WC033	Server DR Site	KPA2G02	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment										Whole of Municipality	N
2.3 - Director: Financial Services & CT	WC033	Web - Financial System	KPA65G06	Yes	Information Systems	Computer Software and Applications				1.150	250					Administrative	U
2.7 - Information Systems	WC033	Server - nSCOA	KPA2G02	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				282						Whole of Municipality	U
2.7 - Information Systems	WC033	Mail Archiving	KPA2G02	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment										Whole of Municipality	U
2.7 - Information Systems	WC033	CTV Traffic	KPA2G02	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment										Whole of Municipality	N
2.7 - Information Systems	WC033	CTV Traffic	KPA2G02	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment										Whole of Municipality	N
2.7 - Information Systems	WC033	Upgrade Server room DR Site	KPA2G02	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				300	200					Whole of Municipality	U
2.7 - Information Systems	WC033	Upgrade Server room DR Site	KPA2G02	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment										Whole of Municipality	U
2.7 - Information Systems	WC033	Whiteboard	KPA2G02	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				1						Whole of Municipality	N
2.7 - Information Systems	WC033	Whiteboard	KPA2G02	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment										Whole of Municipality	N
3.6 - Information Technology	WC033	Time & Attendance (Area Cont)	KPA2G02	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment										Whole of Municipality	N
1.8 - Socio & Economic Development	WC033	2m x 3m g/m duct for strct	KPA65G06	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment										Breakdown	N
1.8 - Socio & Economic Development	WC033	Table for Boardroom	KPA65G06	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment										Breakdown	N
1.8 - Socio & Economic Development	WC033	Wooden Chair in Board	KPA65G06	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment										Breakdown	N
1.8 - Socio & Economic Development	WC033	Wooden Blinds for Boardroom	KPA65G06	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment										Breakdown	N
1.8 - Socio & Economic Development	WC033	Steel balustrade for entrance	KPA65G06	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment										Breakdown	N
1.8 - Socio & Economic Development	WC033	metal of bullet proof glass	KPA65G06	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment										Breakdown	N
1.8 - Socio & Economic Development	WC033	Plastic chairs for Board	KPA65G06	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment										Breakdown	N
1.8 - Socio & Economic Development	WC033	PLASTIC CHAIRS NEW HALL	KPA65G06	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment										Breakdown	N
1.8 - Socio & Economic Development	WC033	PLASTIC TABLES NEW HALL	KPA65G06	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment										Breakdown	N
1.8 - Socio & Economic Development	WC033	PLASTIC TABLES NEW HALL	KPA65G06	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment										Breakdown	N
1.8 - Socio & Economic Development	WC033	PLASTIC TABLES NEW HALL	KPA65G06	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment										Breakdown	N
1.8 - Socio & Economic Development	WC033	FLIGHT CASES (2)	KPA65G06	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment										Breakdown	N
1.8 - Socio & Economic Development	WC033	MOBILE TROLLEYS (2)	KPA65G06	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment										Breakdown	N
1.8 - Socio & Economic Development	WC033	Microwave / Lin / Stove / Vacuum cleaner	KPA65G06	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				12						Breakdown	R
1.8 - Socio & Economic Development	WC033	Shelves for fire store	KPA65G06	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment										Breakdown	N
1.8 - Socio & Economic Development	WC033	Wooden Blinds	KPA65G06	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment										Breakdown	N
1.8 - Socio & Economic Development	WC033	Chairs for Boardroom	KPA65G06	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment										Breakdown	N
1.8 - Socio & Economic Development	WC033	Food preparation surface (Michen)	KPA65G06	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				10						Breakdown	N
1.8 - Socio & Economic Development	WC033	Load table / Mic stands	KPA65G06	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment										Breakdown	N
4.7 - Library Services	WC033	Book Detection system 3	KPA65G05	Yes	Community Assets	Libraries										Whole of Municipality	N
4.7 - Library Services	WC033	SAFETY GATE PROTEM	KPA65G05	Yes	Community Assets	Libraries										Protem	N
4.7 - Library Services	WC033	VACUUM CLEANERS (2)	KPA65G05	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment										Whole of Municipality	N
5.5 - Water	WC033	Uppr of Sandhills Napier	KPA65G05	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works										Napier	U
5.5 - Water	WC033	Uppr of Sandhills Napier	KPA65G05	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works										Napier	U
5.5 - Water	WC033	Uppr of membranes - Spandgard	KPA65G05	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works										Elim	N
5.5 - Water	WC033	Replacement of Water Meters	KPA65G05	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains										Whole of Municipality	R
5.5 - Water	WC033	Replacement of water pipeline	KPA65G05	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution										Whole of Municipality	R
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater	WC033	Lignit Road Infrastructure	KPA65G05	Yes	Road Infrastructure	Roads				850						Breakdown	N
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater	WC033	Ragwal Tamatiekraal Street - Napier	KPA65G05	Yes	Road Infrastructure	Roads				200						Napier	R
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater	WC033	Ragwal Tamatiekraal Street - Napier	KPA65G05	Yes	Road Infrastructure	Roads						300				Napier	R
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater	WC033	Reveal of Roads CAM	KPA65G05	Yes	Road Infrastructure	Roads					1.000	500	500			Whole of Municipality	R
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater	WC033	Reveal of Roads CAM	KPA65G05	Yes	Road Infrastructure	Roads										Napier	R
5.8 - Electricity Services	WC033	Change Transformers Minibus	KPA65G05	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks										Shrubaa	U
5.8 - Electricity Services	WC033	Change Transformers Minibus (Loan)	KPA65G05	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks				365	415	445	481			Shrubaa	U
6.1 - Electricity	WC033	Replace Medium Volt Overhead	KPA65G05	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks										Whole of Municipality	U
5.8 - Electricity Services	WC033	Replace Low Volt Overhead	KPA65G05	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks				786	844	894	940			Whole of Municipality	U
6.1 - Electricity	WC033	TRANSFORMER & STRUSSIGAY	KPA65G05	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks										Shrubaa	U
4.2 - Beaches & Holiday Resorts	WC033	Uppr of East Abd Iar - Duker	KPA2G02	Yes	Community Assets	Public Ablution Facilities										Shrubaa	U
1.6 - Strategic Services	WC033	CAMERA REPLACEMENT	KPA1G01	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment										Whole of Municipality	R
2.4 - Revenue Management	WC033	Relicensing of Cashier Office	KPA2G02	Yes	Other assets	Municipal Offices										Breakdown	R
2.7 - Information Systems	WC033	Replacement Pcs	KPA2G02	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				50	43	120	100			Whole of Municipality	R
2.7 - Information Systems	WC033	Replacement Laptops	KPA2G02	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				98						Whole of Municipality	R
2.7 - Information Systems	WC033	Screeners Replace	KPA2G02	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				17	20	20	20			Whole of Municipality	R
3.6 - Information Technology	WC033	Projector Replacement	KPA2G02	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment										Whole of Municipality	R
3.1 - Administrative Support Services	WC033	Renovation of Reception area	KPA65G06	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment											

WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Review 4 Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
1.2 - Internal Audit		WC033_Whiteboard Magnetic Aluminium Frame	KPA15G51	2	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					2			Whole of Municipality	R
1.6 - Strategic Services		WC033_Panel Heaters (3)	KPA15G51	1	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					2			Whole of Municipality	R
1.6 - Strategic Services		WC033_Laminating machine (A3)	KPA15G51	1	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					1			Whole of Municipality	R
1.6 - Strategic Services		WC033_Telephone services - municipal buildings	KPA15G51	1	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment						3		Whole of Municipality	N
1.6 - Strategic Services		WC033_Desk	KPA15G51	1	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					4			Whole of Municipality	R
1.6 - Strategic Services		WC033_Wall Banner	KPA15G51	1	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					4			Whole of Municipality	N
1.6 - Strategic Services		WC033_White board	KPA15G51	1	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					1			Whole of Municipality	R
1.7 - Town Planning		WC033_Strip	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment					10			Whole of Municipality	R
1.7 - Town Planning		WC033_Voice Chairs (X2)	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					5			Whole of Municipality	R
1.7 - Town Planning		WC033_Office Chair (x1)	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					3			Whole of Municipality	R
1.7 - Town Planning		WC033_Voice Recorder	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					5			Whole of Municipality	R
1.7 - Town Planning		WC033_White board	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					2			Whole of Municipality	R
1.7 - Town Planning		WC033_Drone	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment						40		Whole of Municipality	N
1.7 - Town Planning		WC033_Software for image processing for Drones	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Intangible Assets	Computer Software and Applications						50		Whole of Municipality	N
1.9 - Administration		WC033_Chair	KPA2G52	1	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					4			Whole of Municipality	R
1.9 - Administration		WC033_Mat Archiving	KPA2G52	1	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment					100			Whole of Municipality	R
1.8 - Socio & Economic Development		WC033_Table for Thusing Hall	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					10			Whole of Municipality	R
1.8 - Socio & Economic Development		WC033_Table for Thusing Hall	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					10			Whole of Municipality	R
1.8 - Socio & Economic Development		WC033_Pop Up Barriers * 3	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					3			Whole of Municipality	R
1.8 - Socio & Economic Development		WC033_Outdoor Benches * 2 for Thusing centre	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					6			Whole of Municipality	R
2.4 - Revenue Management		WC033_Desk-Cabinet (X2)	KPA4G54	1	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					2			Whole of Municipality	R
2.4 - Revenue Management		WC033_Steel cabinet 4 drawers (X2)	KPA4G54	1	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					5			Whole of Municipality	R
2.5 - Supply Chain Management		WC033_Airconditioners (Struabaa Stores)	KPA4G54	1	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					8			Whole of Municipality	R
2.7 - Information Systems		WC033_LPS small (Offices)	KPA2G52	1	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment					15	20		Whole of Municipality	R
2.7 - Information Systems		WC033_Smart board LPS	KPA2G52	1	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					20			Whole of Municipality	R
2.7 - Information Systems		WC033_Access Points - Network	KPA2G52	1	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment					45	45		Whole of Municipality	R
2.7 - Information Systems		WC033_Network Replacement LAN	KPA2G52	1	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment					150	50		Whole of Municipality	R
2.7 - Information Systems		WC033_New PCs	KPA2G52	1	Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment					16			Whole of Municipality	N
2.7 - Information Systems		WC033_Maintenance and Access Control - Buildings	KPA2G52	1	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					2			Whole of Municipality	R
2.7 - Information Systems		WC033_Public Engagement app	KPA2G52	1	Yes	Intangible Assets	Computer Software and Applications						200		Whole of Municipality	N
2.7 - Information Systems		WC033_Communicational CCTV with analytics	KPA2G52	1	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment								Whole of Municipality	N
2.7 - Information Systems		WC033_Smart city project	KPA2G52	1	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					750	1,000	1,000	Whole of Municipality	N
2.7 - Information Systems		WC033_Smart city project	KPA2G52	1	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					750	1,500	1,500	Whole of Municipality	N
4.13 - Traffic Licensing & Vehicle Testing		WC033_Note Counter	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					3			Whole of Municipality	R
4.13 - Traffic Licensing & Vehicle Testing		WC033_Renovating of vehicle testing area	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Other assets	Yards					20			Whole of Municipality	U
4.6 - Human Settlements		WC033_Chair	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					2			Whole of Municipality	N
4.6 - Human Settlements		WC033_Cupboard	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					3			Whole of Municipality	N
4.3 - Buildings and Commorage		WC033_Extension of safeguarding office - Napier	KPA2G52	1	Yes	Other assets	Municipal Office						150		Whole of Municipality	R
4.3 - Buildings and Commorage		WC033_Furniture - Community Halls	KPA2G52	1	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					60	50	40	Whole of Municipality	R
4.8 - Parks and Sports Facilities		WC033_Sport facility - Fencing of Kiplote sports ground	KPA2G52	1	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities					80			Klipgate	N
4.8 - Parks and Sports Facilities		WC033_Cricket Model 120P	KPA2G52	1	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					600			Whole of Municipality	N
4.8 - Parks and Sports Facilities		WC033_Sport facility - Blue Flag Park & Beach	KPA2G52	1	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities					100			Whole of Municipality	R
4.8 - Parks and Sports Facilities		WC033_Sport facility - Fencing Park Street Sport complex	KPA2G52	1	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities					100			Whole of Municipality	R
4.2 - Beaches & Holiday Resorts		WC033_Safeguarding of Receptionist area (L. Agulhas)	KPA2G52	1	Yes	Other assets	Municipal Offices						120		Agulhas	U
4.2 - Beaches & Holiday Resorts		WC033_Safeguarding of Receptionist area (Struabaa)	KPA2G52	1	Yes	Other assets	Municipal Offices					100			Struabaa	U
4.2 - Beaches & Holiday Resorts		WC033_Safeguarding of Receptionist area (Blue Flag Park & Beach)	KPA2G52	1	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities								Whole of Municipality	R
4.2 - Beaches & Holiday Resorts		WC033_Extra Ablution Facility - Duker street	KPA2G52	1	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities								Struabaa	U
4.2 - Beaches & Holiday Resorts		WC033_Access Control / Booms (All resorts)	KPA2G52	1	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities					230			Whole of Municipality	U
4.7 - Library Services		WC033_Renovations Building - Weerhuiskrans Library	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Community Assets	Libraries							180	Ariston	U
4.7 - Library Services		WC033_Cupboards - Bredasdorp	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment							300	Bredasdorp	R
4.7 - Library Services		WC033_Cupboards - Ariston	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment							10	Ariston	N
4.7 - Library Services		WC033_Cupboards - Bredasdorp	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment							10	Bredasdorp	N
4.7 - Library Services		WC033_Arcon - Struabaa	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment							20	Struabaa	N
4.7 - Library Services		WC033_Arcon - Weerhuiskrans	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment							20	Struabaa	N
4.7 - Library Services		WC033_Table - Weerhuiskrans	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment							4	Bredasdorp	N
4.7 - Library Services		WC033_Table and Chairs	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment							20	Whole of Municipality	N
4.7 - Library Services		WC033_Laminating Machine	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					1			Whole of Municipality	N
4.7 - Library Services		WC033_TV - Flat Screen - Bredasdorp	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment							2	Bredasdorp	N
4.7 - Library Services		WC033_DVD Player	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment							1	Whole of Municipality	N
4.7 - Library Services		WC033_Burglar Bars Windows	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Community Assets	Libraries							15	Whole of Municipality	U
4.7 - Library Services		WC033_Repairs Building Library - Napier	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Community Assets	Libraries					90			Napier	U
5.5 - Water		WC033_Reservoir No 1 - Bredasdorp (Replacement)	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs							300	Bredasdorp	R
5.5 - Water		WC033_Reservoir at Water Main	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains					1,000	1,000	2,000	Whole of Municipality	R
5.5 - Water		WC033_Sewerage Truck (Replacement)	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets						1,000		Whole of Municipality	R
5.5 - Water		WC033_Reservoir Roof Napier (Replacement & Fencing)	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs					200			Napier	U
5.5 - Water		WC033_Trailer (8t) - X6	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					100			Whole of Municipality	N
5.5 - Water		WC033_Sewerage - Sewerage network (Business)	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation						1,000	1,000	Struabaa	N
5.5 - Water		WC033_Telemele - Sewerage network (Bishop & Napier)	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station					120			Napier	N
5.5 - Water		WC033_Telemele - Bredasdorp reservoirs	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs					150			Bredasdorp	R
5.3 - Refuse Removal Services		WC033_Office furniture	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment					15			Whole of Municipality	N
5.3 - Refuse Removal Services		WC033_Design for new cell Bredasdorp landfill	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites						1,000		Bredasdorp	N
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater		WC033_Upgrade Roads in Napier - Jubileum Street	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads						1,200	500	Napier	U
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater		WC033_Upgrade Water Street in Napier	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads						500	500	Napier	U
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater		WC033_Bishop RDP - Upgrade Roads	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads						3,000	3,000	Bredasdorp	U
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater		WC033_Klipgate Roads	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads						280	400	Klipgate	N
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater		WC033_Problem Roads	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads						250	200	Problem	R
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater		WC033_Roadmarking Spray Cart	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment						250		Whole of Municipality	R
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater		WC033_Tip Truck	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets						1,100		Whole of Municipality	R
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater		WC033_Air conditioners (X2)	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment						25		Whole of Municipality	R
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater		WC033_Generator (X2)	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					30			Whole of Municipality	R
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater		WC033_Plate Compactors (X2)	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment						36		Whole of Municipality	R
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater		WC033_Boring (X1)	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					150			Whole of Municipality	N
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater		WC033_Sprinkler (X4)	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					16			Whole of Municipality	N
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater		WC033_DHL (X4)	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment								Whole of Municipality	N
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater		WC033_Compressor	KPA5G56	1	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment					80			Whole of Municipality	N
5.4 - Streets & Stormwater		WC033_CAM Area Bus Shelters X4	KPA5G													



WC033 Cape Agulhas - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
							Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
R thousand	4				6							
Parent municipality:												
List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote												
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Computer Equipment		KPA3/SG3/S05						22	23	25
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Furniture and Office Equipment		KPA1/SG1/S01					19	16	17	18
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings		KPA2/SG2/S03					5	5	5	6
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Transport Assets		KPA1/SG1/S01					16	21	18	19
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Capacity Building Training and Development_Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training		KPA2/SG2/S03					1,450	1,525	1,609	1,698
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Child Programmes		KPA1/SG1/S01					100	100	100	100
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Community Development Initiatives		KPA6/SG6/S011					5,056	5,551	6,491	5,775
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Community Initiatives		KPA3/SG3/S05					343	351	360	369
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Community Initiatives		KPA6/SG6/S011					220	231	243	255
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		KPA5/SG5/S08					3,397	3,087	3,269	3,463
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resources_Employee Assistance Programme		KPA2/SG2/S03					130	137	144	152
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Human Resources_Human Resource Management		KPA2/SG2/S03					7,889	6,969	7,354	7,910
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Local Economic Development_Project Implementation		KPA3/SG3/S04					150	157	165	173
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Municipal Properties		KPA2/SG2/S03					406	445	455	465
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Occupational Health and Safety		KPA2/SG2/S03					25	26	28	29
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Performance Management		KPA1/SG1/S01					2,357	2,660	2,847	3,042
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Performance Management		KPA1/SG1/S01					25	40	42	44
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning		KPA1/SG1/S01					16,227	17,597	18,486	19,543
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Communication and Development		KPA3/SG3/S05					500	525	550	575
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_IDP Implementation and Monitoring		KPA1/SG1/S01					13	13	13	13
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Risk Management		KPA1/SG1/S01					1,856	2,286	2,317	2,478
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Tourism_Tourism Projects		KPA3/SG3/S05					901	688	741	796
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Ward Committees_Meetings		KPA1/SG1/S02					480	542	569	598
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Computer Equipment		KPA2/SG2/S03					68	133	139	146
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Furniture and Office Equipment		KPA1/SG1/S01					27	28	28	29
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Machinery and Equipment		KPA5/SG5/S08					15	17	17	18
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings		KPA5/SG5/S08					15	17	17	18
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Transport Assets		KPA5/SG5/S08					1,143	1,478	1,582	1,691
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Intangible Assets_Licences and Rights_Computer Software and Applications		KPA4/SG4/S06					2,935	3,104	3,343	3,750
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		KPA4/SG4/S06					32,867	34,890	37,593	39,551
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Financial Management Grant_Budget and Treasury Office		KPA4/SG4/S06					-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Financial Management Grant_Interns Compensation		KPA4/SG4/S06					16	559	559	559
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Financial Management Grant_Procurement Reforms and Fighting Corruption		KPA4/SG4/S06					2,663	3,346	3,617	3,898
Vote 2 - Financial Services & ICT		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning		KPA4/SG4/S06					7,920	7,140	7,444	7,464
Vote 4 - Management Services		Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Furniture and Office Equipment		KPA6/SG6/S011					28	43	45	47
Vote 4 - Management Services		Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Machinery and Equipment		KPA6/SG6/S011					353	444	469	494
Vote 4 - Management Services		Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings		KPA6/SG6/S011					4,243	4,433	4,726	5,029
Vote 4 - Management Services		Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Land		KPA6/SG6/S012					103	185	195	206
Vote 4 - Management Services		Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Transport Assets		KPA6/SG6/S011					298	331	349	368
Vote 4 - Management Services		Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Cemeteries/Crematoria_Elderly		KPA5/SG5/S09					636	812	801	859
Vote 4 - Management Services		Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Community Assets_Community Facilities_Parks_Land		KPA2/SG2/S03					3,723	4,757	4,918	5,297
Vote 4 - Management Services		Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Community Assets_Sport and Recreation Facilities_Outdoor Facilities		KPA2/SG2/S03					4,125	3,073	3,234	3,398
Vote 4 - Management Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Community Development Initiatives		KPA6/SG6/S011					-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Management Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Housing Projects		KPA5/SG5/S09					31,144	36,847	52,649	51,008
Vote 4 - Management Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Community Development_Library Programmes		KPA5/SG5/S09					5,080	6,612	5,748	6,093
Vote 4 - Management Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		KPA5/SG5/S09					3,855	5,215	5,114	5,470
Vote 4 - Management Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Environmental Health		KPA6/SG6/S012					836	883	913	955
Vote 4 - Management Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Public Protection and Safety		KPA6/SG6/S012					15,961	17,731	18,696	19,882
Vote 4 - Management Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning		KPA6/SG6/S011					2,962	2,673	2,317	2,468
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Electrical Infrastructure_LV Networks_Electricity Meters		KPA5/SG5/S08	No				9	13	14	15
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Electrical Infrastructure_LV Networks_LV Conductors		KPA5/SG5/S08					7,421	7,701	8,236	8,828
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Electrical Infrastructure_LV Networks_Public Lighting		KPA5/SG5/S08					143	5,176	5,190	5,205
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Road Furniture_Traffic Signs		KPA5/SG5/S08					250	263	278	293
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Earthworks		KPA5/SG5/S08					10,620	10,628	11,442	12,234
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Roads Infrastructure_Roads_Pavements		KPA5/SG5/S08					100	105	111	117
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Sanitation Infrastructure_Reticulation_Pipe Work		KPA5/SG5/S08					6,534	6,897	7,254	7,616
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Water Supply Infrastructure_Distribution_Pipe Work		KPA5/SG5/S08					9,919	10,659	11,343	12,045
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		Operational_Maintenance_Infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Solid Waste Disposal_Landfill Sites_Land		KPA6/SG6/S012					2,018	2,680	2,835	2,997
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Furniture and Office Equipment		KPA5/SG5/S08					14	15	16	17
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Corrective Maintenance_Emergency_Machinery and Equipment		KPA5/SG5/S08					252	295	312	330
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Buildings		KPA5/SG5/S08					130	160	170	181
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Other Assets_Operational Buildings_Municipal Offices_Land		KPA5/SG5/S08					20	55	58	61
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Condition Based_Transport Assets		KPA5/SG5/S08					2,092	2,341	2,471	2,608
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		Operational_Maintenance_Non-infrastructure_Preventative Maintenance_Interval Based_Intangible Assets_Licences and Rights_Computer Software and Applications		KPA5/SG5/S08					57	60	64	67
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_City Cleanliness and Clean-up_Clean-up Actions		KPA5/SG5/S08					1,475	1,526	1,610	1,699
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Efficient and Effective Public Service		KPA5/SG5/S08					113,090	120,704	129,211	138,781
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Environmental_Air Quality Management		KPA5/SG5/S08					-	77	305	113
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Expanded Public Works Programme_Project		KPA3/SG3/S04					480	315	-	-
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		Operational_Typical Work Streams_Strategic Management and Governance_Administrative Strategy and Planning		KPA5/SG5/S08					3,263	3,042	2,421	2,591
Parent operational expenditure	1									350,454	383,697	402,041
Entities:												
List all operational projects grouped by Entity												
Entity A		Water project A										
Entity B		Electricity project B										
Entity Operational expenditure												
Total Operational expenditure										320,464	350,454	402,041